

THE  
Young CLERK's Tutor  
ENLARGED:

Being a most useful COLLECTION of the  
best Presidents of *Recognizances, Obligations, Con-  
ditions, Acquittances, Bills of Sale, warrants of Attorney, &c.*

AS ALSO

All the Names of *Men and Women in Latin*, with  
the Day of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and  
the Addition of the several *Trades or Employments*, in  
their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions of *Writs of Habeas Corpus, Writs of  
Error, &c.* to the Inferior Courts in Cities and Towns.

LIKEWISE

The best Presidents of all manner of *Concords of  
Fines*, and *Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*, with many  
judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting  
every mans Occasion : As by an exact Table of what  
is contained in this BOOK, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best *copies* both *court*  
and *Chancery-Hand* now Extant.

By EDWARD COCKER.

---

Ex studiis N. de *Latibulo Philodemi.*

---

The Eleventh EDITION.

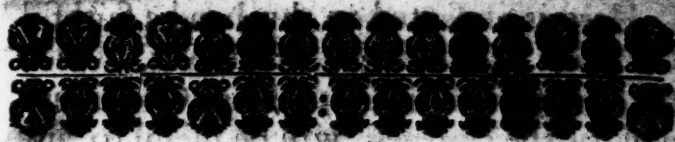
---

LONDON,

Solomon Silvester His

Book March 6<sup>th</sup> 1810.





T O T H E  
READER.

**H**OW profitable it is to observe those *Forms* which the *Law* approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendred plain and manifest to every capacity, and fortified against all Exceptions. But the captious Age wherein we live, that so busily examines, and eagerly pursues all Advantages and shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every Man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome, as it is undoubtedly necessary.

To the Reader.

Here is presented to thy hand a faithful *Collection of Presidents* of all sorts, which for variety will fit every Mans Occasions : and for the clearness, will be useful to any understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound *Instructions*; If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other Cause do with-hold him from further Advice : For those *Instruments* which are usually drawn in *Latin*, here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the *Persons*, their *Additions*, the *Sums* of Money, with the *Day* of Date, only observing this throughout the *Work*; If *A* be bound to *B* then is *A* the *Obligor*, and *B* the *Obligee*; and if *A* acknowledge a *Recognizance* to *B* then is *A* the *Connor*, and *B* the *Conusee*.

And there is now ( to compleat the Design that was intended \*by this *Book* ) added, the best *Presidents* of all manner of *Concords*, of *Fines*, and Directions how to sue out a *Fine*, with many remarkable Observations as therein will appear : Also Directions of Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, Writs of *Error*, &c. to the inferiour Courts in the  
several

## To the Reader

several *Cities, Burroughs, Hundreds, and Balimicks* of England, and the respective *Mayors, Baliffs, and Governours* thereof; for default whereof, and error wherein, so many *Nonsuits* do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the endangering of the whole *Cause*, and perplexity and vexation of the Client, which all ingenious *Praëtisers*, as they desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a *Supplement* to the Names both of *Men* and *Women*, with their several *Trades* and *Impliments*, rendred into *Latin*; so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion whatsoever of this nature.

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake, and cheaper than this no Man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewel

J.H.

Several Cities, Bawling, Handing, and  
the Kings of England, and the respective  
Masters, Bishops, and Governors thereof;  
for default whereof, and error wherein, so  
many Novels are daily happen, and Writs  
of Error are afterwards brought to the in-  
fracting of the whole Cause, and perplexi-  
ty and vexation of the Court; which all in-  
evitable Passages, as they belong to here are  
lightly instructed how to avoid. There is  
also a Supplement to the Names both of  
Men and Women, with their several Trades  
and Employments, and in Latin; so that  
nothing is wanting to answer every Occasion  
or whatsoever of this nature.  
Hereby it will not be come in mistake, and  
cheaper than this no Man can purchase  
Greater quiet and Security.

London

J. H.

THE

# THE

# TABLE.

<b>A</b> Tortment of Tenants to be endorsed on a Deed.	Page 13
An Affidavit that a Man is seised in Fee free of all Incumbrances.	ib.
Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.	54
An Assignment of an Annuity for Years, granted out of a Lease for Years.	38
Attornment of Tenants.	64
Another of the same.	ib.
An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale.	67
Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenants in Common.	42
An Acquittance for the Redemption of a Mortgage.	46
— For Rent.	ib.
— For a Legacy for Money received to pay another.	47
An Assignment of a Lease by Endorsement.	66
An Assignment of a Mortgage by Endorsement, by a Bond in Trust for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.	71
An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by will to the Executor thereof.	ib.
An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.	72
An Assignment of a Bond, the Letter of Attorney verbatim, as in the Bond.	ib.
An Acquittance for part of a Debt.	84
An Affidavit the form.	89

# The Table.

## B

<b>B</b> <i>Bishopricks in order.</i>	149
<i>A Bond to the King.</i>	81
<i>A Bill of Sale of Goods, to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.</i>	24
<i>—Single without a Penalty.</i>	25
<i>A single Penal Bill.</i>	26

## C

<b>A</b> <i>Condition from one to one, to pay a sum of Money at several payments, without a Clause, if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.</i>	14
<i>A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from two to two, without an umpire.</i>	16
<i>A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration, without an umpire.</i>	ib.
<i>—Of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause, if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.</i>	17
<i>—Of a single Bond to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.</i>	18
<i>—Of a single Bond to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.</i>	ib.
<i>—Of a treble Bond to pay a sum of Money at one payment.</i>	19
<i>—Of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at a certain place.</i>	ib.
<i>—Of a Counter-Bond from two to a third person, who was bound with them.</i>	20
<i>—Of a Counterbond from one to one.</i>	21
<i>—To perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.</i>	12
<i>—To perform Covenants in an Indenture.</i>	ib.
<i>—To stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an umpire certain nominated.</i>	26
<i>A Charter part of an Affraight.</i>	38
<i>A Covenant from an Infant to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.</i>	50
<i>A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.</i>	63
<i>A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants</i>	



# The Table.

Covenants therein.	47
A Condition that the Heir shall enter into a Bond at his full age to pay another.	48
—That the Administrator not present shall seal a Deed.	49
A Declaration of an Oblige, that his Name is used in trust.	84
A Codicil to a will.	88
Cities.	151
Counties.	152, 153

## D

<b>D</b> eed of Gift.	27
Defazance of a Statute for performance of Covenant.	32
A Declaration that Money lent in one mans Name, is the proper Monys of another.	55
A discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.	62
A defazance upon a Judgment, with a release of Errors.	70
A defazance upon a Statute-Scaple for payment of Money.	74
A discharge of Money decreed in Chancery.	80
—To Trustees by Money by them received.	81
A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.	83
A Deed to declare that the Name of the Obliger in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.	84
The several dates for Bonds.	153, 156
Directions for suing out of Fines, and making the Concords thereof, with several necessary Notes thereupon.	89
Directions for writs.	169

## E

<b>A</b> N Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin.	69
---	----

## F

<b>T</b> He form of a will.	6
A Fine from one to one of a Messuage and Garden.	91
A Fine from a Man and his wife to one Cogniser, of two Messuages, one Yard, one Back-side, &c.	92
A Fine for two Cognisors, to the wife of one of them, to one Cogniser.	93



## The Table.

Cognisees of Messuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Meadows, Pasture, Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattel.	92
A Fine, by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another, of their Mannors, Messuages, &c. the Advowson of a Church, and view of a Frank-pledge with a General Warranty	94
A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Mannor, Messuages, &c. and the Advowson of a Church by turns.	95
A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.	97
A Fine of a third part of a Rent.	98
A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.	99
A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and 5 s. Rent, the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.	100
A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Poldage, free warren, and free Fishing, &c.	101
A Fine from three and their Wives, to one, with several Warranties.	102
A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.	103
A Fine by a Husband and his Wife and another, to one who grants and renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent with clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Conusors, and the Heirs of the Husband.	104
<b>A</b> n Indenture being a Defeasance of an Assignment of a Bond.	78
<b>E</b> very Kings Reign, with the year of our Lord annexed to the year of their Reign.	160, &c.
<b>A</b> Letter of Attornay to receive a Sum of Money, very usual.	28
— To receive Money due upon a Bond.	33

# The Tabler

**A** Letter of Attorney to receive Money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charge out of the Money he shall receive, &c. 35

**A** General Letter of Attorney, to let and dispose, &c. 36

**A** Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment. 51

**A** Lease of Ejectment. 1b.

**L**ivery and Seisin to be endors'd on a Deed. 58

**A** Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the wife upon his Voyage. 61

**A** Letter of Attorney to be added to the end of a Sale to give power for the Vendor to deliver to another possession in case to the Vendee. 64

**A** Letter of Attorney to receive Seisin of Land. 77

—To receive Money decreed in Chancery. 79

**A** Lease of a House. 100

## M

**A** Mortgage of a House. 73

**A** Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagee, to be endorsed on the Deed. 62

## N

**T**he Names of Officers in Order. 14

The Names of Monies. 150

The proper Names of Men in Latin and English, in the same cases as they are to stand in the Recognizance and Obligation. 119

## O

**A**n Obligation from one to one. 3

An Obligation from one to two. 4

An Obligation from one to three. 1b.

—Two to one. 1b.

—Two to two. 5

—Two to three. 1b.

—Three to one. 6

—Three to two. 1b.

—Three to three. 7

## R

# The Table.

## R

<b>A</b> Recognizance from one to one.	7
— One to two.	8
— One to three.	9
— Two to one.	1b.
— Two to two.	1b
— Two to three.	11
— Three to one.	12
— Three to two.	1b.
— Three to three.	13
A General Release from two to two.	23
A General Release from one to one.	24
A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common-Bench.	31
— In the Kings-Bench.	1b.
A Release of Personal Actions.	50
— Of a ward to his Gardian when he is of age.	56
A Release from the Father to one that bought the Sons Land.	63
The Returns of the four Terms.	116, 117

## S

<b>A</b> Surrender of a Lease.	66
A Surrender of the L-sses term to be endorsed on the Lease.	79
A Schedule to a will.	88
The several Sums of Mony.	157

## T

<b>T</b> Trades and Professions of Men and Women in their proper Case to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances.	143
The Titles of Men and Women.	150, 151

## V

<b>A</b> Vespurgage.	49
----------------------	----

## W

<b>A</b> Warrant of Attorny to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.	29
— To acknowledge satisfaction upon Record for a Judgment recovered formerly.	30

## The Table.

<i>A warrant of Attorney to appear for one in the Kings-Bench.</i>	31
<i>The same in the Common-Pleas.</i>	16.
<i>A warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond, if the Money be not paid on the day.</i>	34
<i>A warrant to a Proctor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to administer upon his Fathers Estate.</i>	57
<i>A warrant to an Executor.</i>	68
<i>A warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in Chancery for privileged persons.</i>	42
<i>A will.</i>	88
<i>A writ of Covenant for the King, of Tyth-Corn.</i>	99

---

THE

---

# The Table.

A. Attorney at Law, to appear for one in the King's Bench.  
 21  
 17  
 16  
 15  
 14  
 13  
 12  
 11  
 10  
 9  
 8  
 7  
 6  
 5  
 4  
 3  
 2  
 1

THE

---

---

THE  
YOUNG CLERKS  
TUTOR  
ENLARGED.

---

OBSERVATIONS

*Touching the firm making of Covenants,  
Contracts and Agreements, &c.*

**A** Covenant, Contract, Agreement, &c. is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more person or persons by a formal Deed in writing, containing an Agreement of the parties, whereby One or more do promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

B

1. That



## 2 The Young Clerks Tutor Enlarged.

1. That the person or persons be of full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make an Obligation or Covenant, &c. yet such as be of the age of discretion, that is Males, of the age of fourteen years, and Females of twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound and be liable to perform; as for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, &c. and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *Compos mentis*, and that at the time making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind, (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiotcy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

### *The nature of a Bond, Bill, or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.*

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in Writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one man to another, or two to more, or many (as occasion is) to pay a sum of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person, by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary cause: Now, that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a bill; only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *English* it is called a Bill, and when it is *Latin* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latin word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoined to do or perform any thing which is either unlawful or impossible, then  
such



such Obligation or Bill is void of It self, and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made is called the Obligee or Creditor; and he who binds himself, or is bound in the Obligation; is called the Obligor or Debtor, and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, &c. as Obligor, Obligee, Vendor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor, and Donee, Vendor, Vendee, &c.

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded. 1. The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism, and Surnames, their title, degree or quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, &c. 2ly. The Town, place of abode, and County wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly. The sum of money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

## An Obligation from One to One.

**N**overint universi per presentes me A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E.F. de G. in Com. H. Armigero, in Centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eid. E.F. aut suo certo Attorn. Executorib. Administrat. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Heredes, Executors, & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprillis, Anno Regis Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gracia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarta decimo.

## 4 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

### An Obligation from One to Two.

**N**Overint universi per presentes me A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E.F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman & I.K. de D. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eidem E.F. & I.K. seu eorum alteri, vel eor. certo Attorn. Execut. Administrat. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me Hæred. Executor. & Administratores meos firmiter per presentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Dei gratia Anglica, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidel Defens. &c. Quartodecimo.

### An Obligation from One to Three.

**N**Overint universi per presentes me A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, teneri & firmiter Obligari E.F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I.K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman; & N.O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem E.F. I.K. & N.O. vel ali- cui eorum, aut suo certo attorn. executoribus; administrato- ribus vel assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, hæredes, executores, & ad- ministratores meos, firmiter per presentes, Sigillo meo Si- gillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Sco- tiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidel Defensoris, &c. Quar- todecimo.

### An Obligation from Two to One.

**N**Overint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E.F. de G. in Com. H. Generosum, teneri,

## The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 5.

teneri & firmiter obligari I.K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eid. I.K. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solido. Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros firmiter per presentes. Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. prima die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c., Quartodecimo.

## An Obligation from Two to Two.

**N**Overint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generos. & E.F. de G. in Com. H. Generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I.K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, & N.O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in cent. libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem I.K. & N.O. seu eor. alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum, per se, pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusq; nostrū firmiter per presentes. Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Dom. nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidel. Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

## An Obligation from Two to Three.

**N**Overint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, & E.F. de G. in Com. predicti Generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H.I. de K. in Com. H. Yeoman, M.N. de O. in Com. predicti Yeoman, & P.Q. de R. in Com. predicti Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisdem H.I. M.N. & P.Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus,

## 6 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & utriusque nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliz, Scotiae, Franciae, & Hiberniae Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### An Obligation from Three to One.

**N**Ouerint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E.F. de C. predict. Generosum, & G.H. de I. in Com. K. G. nerosum, teneri & firmiter obligari L.M. de N. in Com. W. Armigero, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliae solvend. eidem L.M. aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per presentes, Sigill. nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1662. Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae, & Hiberniae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### An Obligation from Three to Two.

**N**Ouerint universi per presentes nos A.B. de C. in Com. D. Generosum, E.F. de C. predict. Generosum, & G.H. de I. in Com. pred. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari K.L. de M. in Com. N. Armigero, & O.P. de Q. in Com. R. Armigero, in centum libris bone & legalis monete Angliae solvend. eidem K.L. & O.P. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Heredes, Executores & Administratores

## The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 7

fratres nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662 Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### An Obligation from Three to Three.

**N**Overint universi per presentes nos A.B. de W. in Com. L. Generosum, C.D. de W. præd. Generosum, & E.F. de S. in Com. prædict. Generosum teneri & firmiter obligari G.H. de J. in Com. K. Yeoman, T.M. de J. prædict. Yeoman, & N.O. de P. in Com. S. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend, eidem P. H. L. M. & N.O. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quem quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis; Anno Domini 1662 Annoq; Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### A Recognizance from One to One.

**R**ichardus whelden de Hampton in Com. Middles. Plilor, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Arthuræ Hogden*, de Fulham, in Com. prædict. Armigero, quadrigentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem *Arthuræ Hogden*, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et prædict. *Richardus* vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per presentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione prædict. summæ



cuniz, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Richardi Whelden*, Hæredum, Executorum, Administratorum, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Dom. Rege apud *West.* 11 Aprilis, An. Regni ejuld. Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi Dei Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, Francia, & Hibernie Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c.* Quartodecimo.

*A Recognizance from One to Two.*

**R**obertus Alger de Kerton in Com. Lincoln Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere *Joanni Lark, & Richardo Sparrow* de Kerton prædict. Generosis, Centum libras bonæ & catallis monetæ *Anglie*, solvend. eisdem I.T. & R.S. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratorib. suis, in Fædo Annunciationis beate *Marie Virginis* prox. futur. post dat. præsentium & prædictus R. vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, per præsentem, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. summæ pecunie, quod tunc prædicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius *Roberti*, Hæred. Executor. & Administrator. suorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad so. um & proprium opus & usum ipsorum *Johannis Lark, & Richardi Sparrow*, Hæred. Executor. Administrator. & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud *Westm.* 11. die *Januarij*, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis *Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, Francia, & Hibernie Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c.* Ferdodecimo.

*A Recogn-*

## A Recognizance from One to Three.

**A**ntonius Badwer de London, Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus recognovit seipsum debere Carolo Dunch de London, Armigero, Edwardo Burdet de London Generoso, & Francisco Stoe de London Generoso, ducentas libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eisd. Carolo Dunch Edwardo Burdet & Francisco Stoe, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste, prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predict. Antonius vult & concedit pro se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis present. quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tinentiis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius Antonii, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suor. ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Caroli Dunch, Edwardi Burdet, Francisci Stoe, Hered. Executor. Administrat. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. 11 die Februarii, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

## A Recognizance from Two to One.

**J**oh'es Too-good de Ixland in com. Hunt. Generosus, & Will'us Hewlet de Ixland predict. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Oxburn de London Generoso, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ solvend. eidem Henrico Oxburn suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super  
primum



primum diem Mail prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predicti Joh'es & Will'us volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis & utriusque ipsorum, per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predictae summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Joh'is Toogood & Will'i Hewlet, & utriusque ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Henrici Ox-burt Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assign. suorum: Teste dicto Domino Rege apud West. quarto die Aprilis, ann. Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### Recognizance from Two to Two.

**A** Rthurus, Belger de &c. Generosus, & Christophorus Dry de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Henrico Bun de London, Generoso, & Francisco Sweeting de London, Generoso, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Henrico Bun & Francisco Sweeting, seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super decimum diem Augusti prox. futur. post dat. presentium: Et predicti Arthurus & Christophorus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & utriusque ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predictae summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus & Administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arthuri Belger &

## The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 11

& Christophori Dry, & utriusq; ipsor. ubicunq; inuen. fuerint ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsor. Henrici Bun & Francisci Sweeting, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assign. suor. teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusd. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

### A Recognizance from Two to Two.

**A** Ron Bell de &c. Generosus, & Robert Cree de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognouerunt seipsos, & uterque ipsor. recognouit seipsum debere Richardo Den de &c. Armigero Dan. Rich, & Willicmo Pea, de &c. Generosis, centum libras bone & legalis monete Angliæ, solvend. eisdem Richardo Den, Willicmo Pea, & Daniel Rich vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super vicefimum diem Septemb. prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predict. Aron & Robertus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis & utriusq; ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie leuetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & utriusque ipsor. & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Aronis Bell, & Roberti Cree, & utriusq; ipsorum ubicunque inuen. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Ricardi Den, Will<sup>m</sup> Pea, & Daniells Rich, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assign. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. vicefimo secundo die Aprilis, anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. quartodecimo.

A Recogn

## A Recognizance from Three to One.

**R**obertus Brooke de London, Generos. Willielmus French de &c. Generosus. Henricus French de &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter Constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum, recognovisse se ipsum debere Francisco Hennet de &c. Armigero, centum libras bone & legalis monete Anglicæ, solvend. eidem Francisco Hennet, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem Octobris jam prox. facti. post diem presentium. Et predicti Robertus, Willielmus & Henricus volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Bonis & Catallis, ipsor. Roberti Brooke, Willielmi French, & Henrici French, & cujuslibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius Francisci Hennet, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. primo die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quarta decimo.

## A Recognizance from Three to Two.

**A**rnoldus Helper de &c. Armiger, Bernardus Jenney, de &c. Armiger & Drugo Kelp de &c. Armiger  
coram

eorum Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere Edmundo Lamb, de Sec. Generoso, & Frederico Man, de Sec. Generoso, mille libras bone & legitime monete Anglie solvend. eisdem Edmundo Lamb, & Frederico Man, suis eorum alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. vel Administrator. suis, in vel super vicesimum primum diem Septembris jam prox. futur. post dat. presentium & predicti Arnoldus, Bernardus, & Drugo volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredib. Executor. & Administrator. suis & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & cujuslibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suis, & quolibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis, ipsorum Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenney, & Drugonis Kelp, & cujuslibet ipsor. Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunq; invent. fuerit, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ips. Edmundi Lamb, & Frederici Man, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege, apud West. primo die Maii, Annoq; Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia, Anglie, Scotie, France, & Hibernie Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

### A Recognizance from Three to Three.

**H**ENRICUS Dover de Sec. Armiger, Joh'es Butler de Sec. Armiger, & Laurentius Carey de Sec. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere Edwardo Dunstable de Sec. Generoso, Petro Darcy de Sec. Generoso, & Jacobo Sackte, vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attornat. Executoribus vel Administratoribus suis in vel super tricesimum diem Decembris prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et predicti Henricus, Johannes & Laurentius volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus

## 14 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

curatoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per presentes, quod si defecerint in solutione predict. summe pecunie, quod tunc predicta summa pecunie levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, Heredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum, Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, & Laurentii Carey, & cujuslibet ipsorum, Hered. Executor. & Administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque inven. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum Edwardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy, & Jacobi Sackle, Hered. Executor. Administrator. & assign. suorum, Teste dicto Domino Rege apud Westm. quarto die Aprilis. Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, Dei Gratia; Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

*A Condition from One to One, to pay a Sum of Money at severall payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Donew his heir Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Fleisher, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of three hundred pounds, of good and lawful mony of England, in manner and form following; that is to say, the sum of one hundred pounds part thereof, on the first day of July next ensuing the date above-written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first day of January then next following: and one hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first day of July, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; but if default be made in payment



## *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

ment of any of the said several and respective sums of money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents. Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.  
in prasentia.*

### *A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for thir and every of their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final end and determination of *Jacob Truelove* and *James Hartling* of London Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above bounden *James Free* and *William Slow*, as of the above-named *John Roe* and *Richard Holdfast*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, and determine of, for, upon and concerning all, and all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgments, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between, the said parties or any of them, so always as the said award, arbitrement, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrators, of, for, or upon the premises, be made & given up in writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of May, next ensuing the Date above-

written

## 26 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

written; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

### *A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.*

**T**He Condition of this Obligation in such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, for his and their Parts and behalf, shall and will in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfil and keep the award, order, arbitrament, judgment, final end and determination of *John Shake-apple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above-bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter*, to arbitrate, award, order, judge, or determine of, for, upon, or concerning all, all manner of action and actions, cause and causes of actions, suits, bills, bonds, specialties, judgment, executions, extents, quarrels, controversies, trespasses, damages and demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said award, arbitrament, order, determination, final end and judgment of the said arbitrators, or, for, or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above written. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and ver tue.

### *The Definitions of Conditions to Obligations.*

**A** Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto Mens actions, bridling, as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of



an Obligation, Recognizance, &c. is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or relapsed, so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, That it becometh that the Condition be possible in Law; otherwise the Agreement is void.

*A Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of Money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond is forfeited.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Makepeace, & Richard Warr, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above-named Drew Holdstaff, and Richard Lamb, or either of them; their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawful Money of England, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sum of twenty pounds part thereof on the first day of June next ensuing the date above-written; twenty pounds more thereof on the first day of December then next following; and twenty pounds more residue thereof, on the first day of June, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1662 without Fraud or Covin; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above-mentioned contrary to the true intent and meaning of these presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.  
in presentia:

testibus 3. iusticiis  
sponsisq. n.

## 18 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

**A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money at a place certain.**

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden John Wright, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named William Wrong, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, on the twentieth day of June, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said William Wrong, situate in Thames-street in London, without fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.  
in presentia.

**A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of Money without a place certain.**

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden Joseph Fathack, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named James Halpenny, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of England, on the twentieth day of December next ensuing the date of these Presents, without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.  
in presentia.

*A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a sum of Money  
at one payment.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Patter, John Askew, and Thomas Till-truth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole and entire sum of fifty pounds of good and lawful Money of *England*, on the Tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, without any fraud or further delay; then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.  
in presentia.*

*A Condition of a double Bond, to pay a sum of  
Money at a place certain.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Larks and William Sparrow*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful Money of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, situate and being in *Cutpurse-Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Sigillat & deliberat.  
in presentia.*

*A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.*

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Good-game*, at the special Instance and request of the above-bounden *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, and for their only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with them and the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby* in the County of *York*, Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents, in the penal sum of one hundred pounds of lawful Mony of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 lib. and 15 sh. of the like lawful Mony, unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; if therefore the said *Alexander Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of fifty pounds and fifteen shillings of lawful Mony of *England*, on the said 20th day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.*

*in presentia.*

*A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.*

THE Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Isaac Bornfree*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *William Goodenough*, and for his only Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough* and *Joshua Ringrose* of *Bulstead* in the County of *Cumberland*, Gent. is hold and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook* in the County of *Lincoln* Yeoman, in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these presents; In the penal sum of two hundred pounds of lawful Mony of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like lawful Mony, unto the said *Samuel Goodman* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, on the twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully at large appear: If therefore the said *William Goodenough*, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful Mony of *England*, on the same twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation, Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect; or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

*Sigillat. & deliberat.*

*in presentia.*



*A Condition to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.*

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounded *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement Indented, bearing even date with these presents, made, or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe*, of the one part, and the above named *Robert Renn* of the other part, and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true Intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.*

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounded *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Provisoos, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs are, or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid and kept, comprised and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these presents, made or expressed to be made, between the

said



said *Arthur Bulter* of the one part, and the above-named *Christopher Dawns* of the other part; and that in and by all things according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin. Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

*Note*, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadripartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures Tripartite, or Quadripartite, bearing even date with these presents, made between *A.B.* of the first part, *C.D.* of the second part, and *E.F.* of the third part, and that in and by all things, &c. as before is expressed.

### A General Release from Two to Two.

**B**E it known unto all Men by these Presents, That we *John Make-peace* of London, Gent. and *Henry Wood* be-good of London, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit claimed, and by these presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, or either of our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *John Higdons* of London Esq; and *Nicholas Longman* of London, Gent. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns; and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts, Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said *John Higdons* & *Nicholas Longman*, even we or either of us have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors or Administrators hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge or demand, for any matter, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these presents: In witness whereof, &c.

*A General Release from One to One.*

**R** Now all, Does by these Presents, That I Laurence Lovelittle of Munsham, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do forgive, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto John Hoar of London, Gentleman, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever; both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever; which against the said John Hoar I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand, for or by reason or means of any matter, cause or thing, from the beginning of the world, unto the day of the date of these Presents, In witness, &c.

*A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.*

**N**ow all Men by these Presents, That I Philip Have-  
nough of Ready in the County of Hertford, Yeoman,  
for, and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of  
lawful Money of England, to me in hand paid by Jeffery  
Catchpole of Longock in the County of Hunt. Gent. where-  
of I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self there-  
with fully satisfied, have bargained, sold and delivered, and  
by these presents, in plain and open Market, according to  
due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said  
Jeffery Catchpole, one silver Basen weighing twelve Ounces,  
six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce a piece, and two Fea-  
ther

ther-beds, with Bed-steads, Bolsters and Pillers, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my Self, my Executors and Administrators, the said bargained Premises, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I, the said *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of us, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of twenty one pounds, and four shillings of lawful Mony of England, on the ninth day of May, which will be in the year of our Lord 1662 for redemption of the said bargained premises: Then this present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of May, Anno Domini 1662 and in the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, of England, &c.

*A single Bill without any Penalty.*

BE it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I *A.B.* of C. in the County of D. Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *E.F.* of G. in the County of Hunt. Gent. the sum of twenty pounds of lawful Mony of England, to be paid unto the said *E.F.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at or upon the first day of June next ensuing the date hereof, In witness, &c.

## A single Penal Bill.

**B**E it known unto all Men by these Present, That I Alex.  
*adder* Esq<sup>r</sup> of *Henslow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do  
 owe & am indebted unto *Robert Heringroff* of *London*, Cord-  
 walker, the sum of ten Pounds of lawful Mony of *England*  
 to be paid to the said *Robert Heringroff*, his Executors, Ad-  
 ministrators or Assigns, at or upon the next day of *Septem-*  
*ber*, next ensuing the date hereof, to which payment well &  
 truly to be made, I bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and  
 Administrators, to the said *Robert Heringroff*, his Executors  
 and Assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like mony,  
 firmly by these presents, In witness, &c.

## A Condition to stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.

**T**HE Condition of this Obligation is such, That If the  
 above-bounded *Anthony Bartlet*, his Heirs, Executors  
 and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his  
 and their parts and behalf, stand to, abide, observe, and in  
 and by all things, well and truly perform and accomplish  
 the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final end  
 and Judgment of *Christopher Dodelwel* of *London* Merchant,  
 and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster* Gent. Arbitrators in-  
 differently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part  
 and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet*, as on the part and be-  
 half of the above-named *Salomon Crofts* to award, arbitrate,  
 order, judge, determine, final end to make of, for, upon,  
 and concerning all and all manner of actions, and causes of  
 actions, suits, debts, strifes, accounts, reckonings, sum and  
 sums of Mony, Trespases, Variances, Quarrels, Bonds,  
 Specialties, Matters and Demands whatsoever, had, made,  
 moved, risen or depending, having been, or now being be-  
 tween the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitra-  
 ment,

## *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged. 27*

ment, order, determination, final end and judgement of the said Arbitrator, for or upon the premises, be made and given up in Writing indented under their hands and seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on, or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written: and if the said arbitrament, of and upon the premises, on, before the said twenty fourth day of *June*: If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns and every of them do, and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform, and keep the award, umpirage, final end and Judgement of *George Hide* of *London*, Esq. Umpire, indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and compoling the differences aforesaid: so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said award, umpirage, and determination, by writing indented, under his hand and seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the tenth day of *June*, next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

### *A Deed of Gift.*

**T**O all Christian People to whom these presents shall come; I, *A.B.* for, &c. Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting: Know ye, That I the said *A.B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A.B.* do bear unto *C.D.* Son of *I.D.* of, &c. Inn-keeper, I the said *A.B.* being in perfect memory, have given, granted and confirmed; and by this my present writing, do fully, freely and absolutely give, grant and confirm unto the said *C.D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Personal Estate whatsoever, Wares, Household-stuff, Implements and all things whatsoever, of what nature, kind or property soever the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take, and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate, Household-stuff and Implements, and



28. *The Young Cleks Tutor enlarged.*

and all other the Premises aforesaid, unto he said C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth for ever without any manner of claim, challenge, or demand whatsoever, or by any person or persons whatsoever. And I the said A.B. and singular the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and things whatsoever, and all other the premises, unto the said C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, against all People, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these presents: of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases and Premises, I the said A.B. have put the said C.D. in full and peaceable Possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one silver Salt, which to the said C.D. the day of the date of these presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said premises, in witness, &c.

*Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said premises, according to the effect of this present writing in the presence of*

*A Letter of Attorny to receive a sum of Mony very usual.*

**T**O all Christian People to whom these presents shall come: *Vol. 1. p. 101. of &c.* Gent. send greeting; Know ye, That I the said A.B. for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place put and depute C.D. of, &c. Gent. my true and lawful Attorny irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of I.E. &c. Gent., all such sum and sums of Mony, Debts and Demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said A.B. by and from the said I.E. and to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my Name,



Name, or otherwise for recovery thereof; by Attachment Arrest, Distress, Re-entry or otherwise; and to compound and agree for the same, and acquittances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver and to do all other acts and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attornies one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said A.B. do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force of these presents; In witness, &c.

*A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.*

**T**O T.W. A.W. T.I. and G.H. Gentlemen Attornies of his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at westminster, or to any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same, These are to desire and authorize you, or any of you, to appear for me *Arnold Briggs* of London, Gentleman, in the said Court at the Suit of *Walter Hughs*, of Grays-Inn, in the County of *Middlesex* Esq; in *Easter Term* now next ensuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the sum of six hundred pounds Debt, besides costs of Suit by *Non sum informatus, nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your or any of your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant, Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th day of *March*, *An.Dom. 1661*. and in the 24th Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles the Second*, of England, &c.

Note, You may after the Direction aforesaid mentioned add this following, and it is a warrant in the Common-Bench.

To P.G. T.M. T.A. and H.I. Gentlemen Attornies of his Majesties Court of Common-Bench at westminster; or any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

*A War-*

*A Warrant of Attorney to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.*

To *T. W. A. W. T. I.* and *H. G.* Gentlemen,  
Attornys in His Majesties Court of Kings-  
Bench at Westminster; or to any one of  
them, or to any other Attorney of the same  
Court.

**W**HEREAS *I Walter Hughes* of *Grays-Inn* in the County of  
*Middlesex* Esq; in *Easter Term* now last past, did ob-  
tain and recover a Judgment in the said Court of Kings-  
Bench, against *Arnold Briggs* of *London* Gent. for six hundred  
pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of  
Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court,  
more at large may appear; of, and for which said Judg-  
ment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered, I the  
said *Walter Hughes* do hereby acknowledge my self to be  
fully satisfied and contented. These are therefore to Intreat  
and authorise you, or any of you, to acknowledge satisfac-  
tion upon Record in the said Court, of, and for the said  
Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby recover-  
ed: And this my writing shall be your or any of your suffi-  
cient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf: In witness  
whereof, I the said *Walter Hughes* have hereunto set my hand  
and seal, this four and twentieth day of *May* Anno Domini  
1662 and the fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign  
Lord *Charles the Second*, of *England*, &c.

*This warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to ac-  
knowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench at West-*  
*minster.*

# A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Common-Bench.

**K** Now all Men by these presents, That I Arnold Briggs of London, Gentleman, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto Walter Hughes of Grays-Inn in the County of Middlesex, Esq; his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Errors, Misentries, Mistakes, and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record of Proceedings of one Judgment for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said Arnold Briggs, at the Suit of the said Walter Hughes, in His Majesties Court of Common-Bench at Westminster in Easter Term now last past, or for, or by reason of the not suing out, or filing an Original Writ, or the filing a warrant or warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto: In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662. and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King CHARLES the second, of England, &c.

# A Release of Errors upon a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

**K** Now all Men by these presents; That I William Goodman of Tilmanson in the County of Kent, Gentleman, do by this present Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, remise release, and for ever quit-claim unto Thomas Crofts of Kingwood in the County of Kent, Yeoman, all and all manner of Error and Errors, and Misprision of Error and Errors, which are or may be in one

132 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at *Westminster*, against the said *William Goodman*, at the Suit of the said *Thomas Crofts*, for one hundred pounds Debt, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premises or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the eight and twentieth day of May, Anno Domini 1662 and in the fourteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony due upon a Bond.*

**K** Now all Men by these presents, That I *Robert Belsey* of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex*, Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well beloved Friend *John Edmonds* of *London*, Gent. my true and lawful Attorney for me, and in my stead and name, and to the use and behoof of him the said *John Edmonds*, to ask, recover, receive of *John Cole* of *High-gate*, in the County of *Middlesex* Gent. *Thomas Lee*, and *John Podwel* of *Hammer-smith*, in the same Country Esq; the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like Mony, on the 28th day of May, 1662 last past, before the date of these presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition there-under written, bearing date the twelfth day of May 1661 in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* the Second, &c. more plainly appeareth. Giving, and by these presents granting unto the said Attorney, my full power and lawful authority in the premises, to do, say, perform, and finish for me and in my name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and parts, thing and things, device and devices in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid, as fully largely, and amply in every respect, as I my self might

*The Young Clerks Tatar enlarged.* 33

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other discharges for me and in my name, to make, seal, and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the Premises, by vertue of these premises. In witness, &c.

*A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.*

To R.A.D.E. Attornies of the Court of Common-Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

THESE are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I.S. in the said Court, at the Suit of M.N. in an Action of, &c. to impart unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662

*A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.*

To A.B.C.D. Attornies of the Court of Kings-Bench at Westminster, or any of them.

THESE are to Authorise you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me, I.S. in the said Court at the Suit of M.N. in an Action of, &c. to impart unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, &c. and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662



# 34 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

*A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond,  
if the Mony be not paid on the day.*

To E. C. and A. G. or to any other Attorney  
of his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at  
Westminster.

THESE are to warrant and Authorise you, or either of you,  
to appear for me William Pilken at Rofs, in the  
County of Bucks, Esquire at the Suit of Peter Butler, in the  
County of Berks, Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an  
Action of Debt for one thousand pounds, as of Michaelmas  
Term last past, and to confess Judgment by (Non sum infor-  
matus, nihil dicit) or otherwise at your discretion, and for  
your so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant in that  
behalf. In witness whereof, I have herewith set my Hand,  
and Seal this 16th of April, Anno Dom. 1662. and in the  
Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Charles the  
Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland,  
Defenders, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony due upon  
several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasona-  
ble charges out of the Mony which he shall  
receive, to satisfie himself of such Monys as  
are due to him from him which makes this  
Letter.*

TO all Men to whom these Presents shall come, W.R.  
of Tattersel in the County of Lincoln, Yeoman, send-  
eth greeting. Know ye, That I the said W.R. for divers  
good, sufficient, and reasonable causes and conditions, me  
herewith moving; but especially for and in respect of certain  
several sums of Mony heretofore to be paid by C.H. of T. in  
the



the said County of *Lincoln*, Gent: have authorised, constituted, nominated, made and ordained, and by these Presents do authorise, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C.H.* my true, faithful, lawful, undoubted and irrevocable Attorney, from henceforth, for me and in my name to ask, receive, gather, and take all such sum and sums of Money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.R.* from any person or persons herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such sum and sums of Money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife in her Widow-hood, or hereafter may, or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by vertue of any Bill, Bond or any other writing or way whatsoever; that is to say, To ask, gather, receive, and take of *A.B.* of *O.* in the County of *E.* Yeoman, the sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* Money, due unto me by vertue of one Bond or Writing obligatory, from the said *A.B.* to me the said *W.R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful *English* Money, from, &c. (Then name every particular Sum, and set them down according to their several Names, Sums, and Dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bonds, hereunto Relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.) For the recovery of all which said several sums of Money which shall arise, or grow due unto me the said *W.R.* by vertue of any one of the said Bonds yet unpaid, due and unpaid, I do by these Presents give full Power and Authority unto the said *C.H.* for me, and in my name, and to my use, as afore said, to receive, and upon Non payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue, and prosecute for me, and in my Name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, well real as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, Arrest, Imprisonment, Judgement, Condemnation, Execution or otherwise, and one Award of mine for the doing of the premises

premises to make, and the same at will and pleasure to revoke, and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do, if the same were by me in proper person done, commenced, sued, or taken, to the only benefit and behoof of me the said *W.R.* allowing to the said *C.* out of the said sum or sums of Money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful, and necessary expences and charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said sums of Money, or any of them with allowance and payment of all such reckonings, sum and sums of Money as are due to him the said *C.* by me the said *W.* as shall or may appear upon any reckoning, Bill, Bond, or otherwise under my Hand and Seal, or by sufficient Witnesses. And I do by these presents covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *C.* his Executors, &c. That I, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratify, confirm, and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the Premises. *In witness whereof, &c.*

*A General Letter of Attorney to let, set, dispose, &c.*

*T*O all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, I *James Rich*, of, &c. send Greeting: Know ye, That I the said *J.R.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends, *R.C.* of, &c. *E.G.* of, &c. to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attornies irrevocable, for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to demand and require, sue for, recover, and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rents, proper Rents and Arrears of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Merchandizes, Goods, Chattels, Negatives, Money due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other demands what-

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any person or persons, or Bodies Corporate or Politick whatsoever or howsoever: and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrearages of Rent or Rents, which now is, or hereafter shall be due unto me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrearages of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter in the name of the whole and possession thereof to take and to make seal and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years as in such Cases is usual, and to take and use all lawful ways or means for recovery of the Premises: And to pay any sum or sums of Money: and to contract for, let, set, bargain and sell all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, or Estates whatsoever, for any term or number of years or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons in any Suit, Action, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs and Businesses any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise giving and by these Presents granting my said Attornies, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the Execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any Composition or agreement for and concerning the Premises, to make, seal, and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other sufficient discharges or releases concerning the Premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require, and Attornies one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and against their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine and execute all and every such farther, and other law-

98 *The Young Clerks Tutor Enlarged.*

full and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, which in or about the Premises shall be unto my said Attornies thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do; if my self were personally present, ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual all that and whatsoever my said Attornies shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise by force hereof: *In witness, &c.*

*of A Charter-party of an Affraightment.*

*IN the Name of God, Amen.* This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made, and agreed upon the 6. of Apr. Dom. 1663. And in the fifteenth year of the Reign of, &c. Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner Past Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the *&c.* of the Portage or Burden of forty Tuns, or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames* without the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Thomas Chapman* of *London* Merchant of the other part, *witnesseeth*, That the said Party-Owner and Master for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest of the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel hath granted and let to freight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following: *That is to say*, The said *W.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T.C.* his Executors and Administrators by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel with the first Wind and Weather, that God shall send after the tenth day of this Instant *January*, shall depart from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandise as shall please the said *Thomas Chapman* or his Assigns, in the mean time, to lade aboard her; and that it shall be lawful to, and for the said *T.C.* his Executors, and Assigns,

Assigns in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandises as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry and stow over and above her Vitruffs, Tackle, and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods Grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbor of *Dublin* in *Ireland*; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandises as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T. c.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, dry and well conditioned, danger of the Sea, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandises, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall strictly sail, as wind and weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbor of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said *T. c.* his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns, within the space of seven working days hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandises, so received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well conditioned, and make a right discharge and end of the said Voyage, the perils of the Sea, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after the arrival at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall lay at Anchor there for her unloading and relading as aforesaid thirty working days, and shall lay at an Anchor at the said Port at *London*, after her return again and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working days, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said *T. c.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth further Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *L. c.* his Executors and Administrators, and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departure from the said River



## The Young Clerke Tutor enlarged.

of Thames, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch, and well and sufficiently victualled, tackled, and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Sait-yard, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat, and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite and needful for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage, together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men, and two Boys, which shall be ready at all times upon every request, with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns to and from Land, during the said Voyage, and the said T.C. for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth Covenant and grant, to and with the said T.C. his Executors, and Administrators, not only to unlade, relade, and dispatch away the said Barque or Vessel, to or from Dublin to London aforesaid, within the time and times before, therefore limited and agreed upon. But also, for the freight or hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, From London to Dublin, and from thence back to London, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the sum of 120 <sup>pounds</sup> sterling, in manner and form following: (that is to say) 100 <sup>pounds</sup> thereof at the said Port of Dublin, within twenty days next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and the delivery of the said Goods well conditioned, at Dublin, as aforesaid, and 20 <sup>pounds</sup> residue of the said 120 <sup>pounds</sup> at London aforesaid, within seven days after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel from Dublin to London, and the delivery of the said Goods, so to be received here, her at Dublin aforesaid, unto the said T.C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors or Assigns at London aforesaid, well conditioned, as aforesaid, together with Appareance and Primage, and port, so gunnage, according to the use and custom of Merchants in such case used, and shall and will then also give unto the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, twenty shillings per week for his care and pains to be taken in the premises during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120 <sup>pounds</sup>. And the said T.C. for himself, his

Executors



# The Young Clarke Tug enlarged.

41

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to and with the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators, by these Presents; that in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J.W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for her unloading or reloading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her lading at *London* aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unloading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, or *London* aforesaid, after the several days therefore above limited; that then the said *Wm.* Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J.W.* his Executors or Administrators, the sum of thirty Shilling, for every working day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid for her unloading and reloading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or unloading after the days above limited and agreed upon; and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements above mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said *J.W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as aforesaid, the said *J.W.* bindeth himself, his Executors or Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid with her Freight, unto the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators in the sum or penalty of 100 *l.* of lawful Money of England, well and truly to be paid by these presents, and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment and Agreements above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators are and ought to be performed in all things as is aforesaid; the said *J.W.* bindeth himself his Executors and Administrators, and Goods unto the said *J.W.* his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 100 *l.* of lawful Money of England, well and truly to be paid by these presents; in witness whereof, the parties first above named, have these Charter-parties signed and sealed changeably in witness their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above written.

Witness my Hand and Seal, the day and year first above written.

Articles

## 42 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

*Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease*

*As Tenants in Common*

**A**rticles of Agreement, indented, made and agreed upon the, &c. Between *H. S.* of *Co.* and *S. S.* of *Co.* in manner and form following; That is to say, First, Where as *H. S.* of *Co.* being heretofore seised In Fee, of and in all that, &c. And being so seised by his Indenture of Lease bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned; did demise grant, and to farm let, unto one *A. B.* of *Co.* the said Messuages, &c. for the term of, &c. as and for the year, &c. of, &c. Payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is inclosed, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear; which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate and term of years of the said, &c. of, &c. in and to the said places or parcels, &c. and Premises thereby demised, the said, &c. and *S. S.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now joyntly have and are the same possessed. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That the intent, purpose, and encompasing of the parties to these presents is, and it is hereby declared between them, That no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *H. S.* and *S. S.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *H. S.* to the said *A. B.* as aforesaid; But that either of the said parties, his and their Executors and Administrators shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly and every year, during the continuance of the said term to the said *A. B.* granted as aforesaid; in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common: And it is therefore mutually covenanted, granted, covenanted and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents, and each of them the said parties to these presents, for his own part severally for himself, his Executor & Administrators doth covenant

and grant to and with either of them his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins*, grant, pay, and discharge one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof; and shall do or cause to be done, any manner of Act or Acts, or assent unto any Act or thing whatsoever which shall or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests or Estates of the parties of these presents, or in the said pieces or parcels of ground and premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; but that the Executors, Administrators or Assigns, of such of the parties to these presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the Moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premises, thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the survivors of them according to the true intent of these presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction, or expulsion of the survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, and that the survivor of the said parties to these presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs and charges of the Executors or Administrators of him or them that shall first happen to die, by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one Moiety of the Premises to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all Incumbrances done by him: Also whereas by the mutual consent and agreement of the said *W.S.* and *S.V.* the said *W.S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W.S.* doth now covenant, promise, and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S.V.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them by these Presents; that he the said *W.S.* his Executors, or Administrators, at all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request there-

#### 44. *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

therefore to him or them to be made by the said S.P. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, at the equal costs and charges of them, the said M.S. and S.P. their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said S.P. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts, and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said S.P. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall be reasonably required; for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and Term of years, of them the said M.S. and S.P. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also, as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and shewing, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Courts, Courts and before any person or persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease, made by the said A.B. to the said A.D. and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease.

*In witness, &c.* An  
 The said M.S. and S.P. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will deliver unto the said S.P. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indenture of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made, as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, in all and every Court and Courts, and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said S.P. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall be reasonably required; for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and Term of years, of them the said M.S. and S.P. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premises, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also, as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and shewing, as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Courts, Courts and before any person or persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease, made by the said A.B. to the said A.D. and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease.

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, I.R. C. Citizen and Stattoner of London umpire indifferently chose by F.W. &c. and T.C. of, &c. having deliberately heard and understood the Grief and Allegations, and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said Parties at unity and good accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree, and judge, That the said F.W. his Executors, and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said T.C. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Mony of England, on the tenth day of, &c. next ensuing the, &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said F.W. and T.C. shall Seal, subscribe, and as his feveral Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a general Release in writing, of all Matters, Actions, Sutes, Cause of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matters, cause or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the 30th day of June now last past, and in the Fifteenth Year of, &c. In witness, &c.



## An Acquittance of the Redemption for Lands Mortgaged.

**B**E it known unto all Men by these Presents, That I A.B. of, &c. Gent. have received, and have this present day, at the now dwelling House of John Williams at the Star in Fleet-street London, between the hour of, &c. of B.C. of L. in the County of K. Troman, 30 l. for the Redemption and full satisfaction of all and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the Appurtenances, in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called, &c. contained and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date the, &c. in the fifteenth year, &c. made between the said B.C. of the one part, and me the said A.B. of the other part, of, for and concerning the Bargain and Sell of all and singular the said Lands and Tenements, conditionally, as by the same Indentures more at large may appear; of which 30 l. in full payment as is above recited, I the said A.B. acknowledge my self well and truly contented, satisfied, and paid thereof; and of every parcel thereof, I clearly acquit and discharge the said B.C. his Heirs and Executors by these Presents. In witness, &c.

## An Acquittance for Rent

December 30. 1663.

**R**ECIVED then of A.B. of, &c. for his years Rent due at the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, last past, the full and just sum of 40 l. for Houses and Lands in the County of, &c. the Day and year above written, By me:



and years from the making thereof at a Pepper-corn Rent, and with and under the People's Conditions and Assurances, *An Acquittance for a Legacy.* which Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said A.B. and C.D. and not by the said

**B**E it known unto all Men, by these Presents, That W.A.B. and C.D. my Wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof of C.W. and W.C. Executors of the last Will and Testament of T.D. of, &c. in full payment of 20 l. given and bequeathed by the said T.D. in his said Testament, of which the said Sum of 20 l. in full payment and Satisfaction of all Requests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented, and paid, In witness, &c.

*An Acquittance for Money received to pay another.*

**T**HIS Bill witnesseth, That I A.B. of, &c. have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of C.D. of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of, &c. the sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by the said A.B. for the said C.D. to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said C.D. hath appointed, In witness, &c.

**T**HE Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above-bounden A.B. C.D. and E.F. of the one part, and the above-named G.H. of the other part; It is mentioned, that for the Considerations therein expressed, the said A.B. C.D. and E.F. have granted, bargained, sold, and demised unto the said G.H. the Mannor, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, & Hereditaments, as in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said County of, &c. for one thousand

## 48 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

land years from the making thereof at a Pepper-corn Rent, and with and under the Proviso's Conditions and Agreements therein contained, as by the same Indenture may at large appear, with Indenture is only signed, sealed and delivered by the said A.B. and C.D. and not by the said E.F. Now if the said A.B. his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do procure the said E.F. on or before, &c. to assign, seal and deliver as his Act and Deed, the before recited Indenture. And do also from time to time, and at all times well and truly hold, observe, perform and keep, all and every the Covenants, Grants, Proviso's, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be hold, observed, performed and kept, comprised and contained in the before recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true Intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then this, &c.

*A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full age to pay another.*

**T**He Condition, &c. That if the above-bownden G.H. procure R.H. his Son, and Heir apparent, within one Month after he shall have attained the age of one and twenty years, to enter in an Obligation, together with the said G.H. where in the said G.H. and R.H. shall be jointly and severally bound unto the above-named L.M. in the penal sum of, &c. conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said L.M. his Executors, or Assigns, on the, &c. at or in, &c. And if the said G.H. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said L.M. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. on, &c. at the place aforesaid, then, &c.

Con-

Condition that an Administrator, not present,  
shall Seal a Deed.

**T**He Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date even with these Presents, made between, &c. mention is made, that G.F. Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of H.P. at and by the request and appointment of the said W.G. for the consideration of the sum of, &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said W.G. by T.B. hath granted and assigned unto the said T.B. for the term of years, therein mentioned, the Mannor, as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said G.F. hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it will be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said G.F. shall at any time hereafter, within the space of, &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Administration to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said H.P. not Administred by the said G.F. do and shall within the said space of, &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said T.B. his Executors and Assigns, the said, &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said Indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of, &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said T.B. unaltered and undisturbed. And if the said T.B. his Executors and Administrators shall in the mean time, quietly and peaceably have, hold, and enjoy, receive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premises aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said G.F. and the said W.G. or either of them, or any other person or persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said H.P. deceased: then, &c.

**A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to  
execute a Conveyance at age.**

**K** Now all Men, &c. That I A.B. of, &c. in pursuance of the intentions of, &c. expressed in his last Will and Testament, bearing date, &c. as otherwise, do hereby promise, and engage my self to C.D. that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21 years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyances and Assurances, for the settling, conveying assuring unto and upon the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns, all that, &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Trust, or Equity whatsoever, as by the said C.D. his Heirs or Assigns, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required, and that the same, at the time of such conveyance or assurance shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made or wittingly and willingly suffered by me the said A.B. In witness, &c.

**A Release of Personal Actions.**

**T**O all, &c. A.B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A.B. hath remised, released, and quit-claimed, and by these Presents for him, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto C.D. of, &c. Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, and demands personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date hereof: In witness, &c.

**A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin  
according to the Feoffment.**

**T**O all, &c. A.B. and C.D. of, &c. send Greeting; Know ye,  
That the said A.B. and C.D. for divers good causes and  
considerations them thereunto moving, have made, constituted,  
and in their places put G.F. of, &c. and A.H. of, &c. and  
either of them joyntly and severally our true and lawful At-  
torney and Attornies, to enter into the Mannor of, &c. and  
other the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, mentioned  
in one of the Indentures, bearing date, &c. and mentioned, to  
be made between R.G. and G.W. of, &c. of the one part, and  
us the said A.B. and C.D. of the other part, purporting a  
Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premisses, to us and our  
Heirs, into any part of the said Premisses and Possession and  
Seisin thereof, for us and to our uses, from them the said R.G.  
and G.W. or their Attorney or Attornies, in that behalf, to  
take, receive and keep, according to the tenour, form, and  
effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these presents  
confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attornies, or either of  
them shall do, or cause to be done in the Premisses, as fully and  
effectually as we could do, if we were personally present, &c.  
In witness, &c.

**A Lease of Ejectment.**

**T**HIS Indenture, &c. witnesseth, That the said A.B. for  
good considerations him thereunto moving, hath leased,  
set, unto Farm-let; and by these presents doth Lease, set,  
and to Farm-let unto the said C.D. all that, &c. To have and  
so hold the said, &c. unto the said C.D. his Executors, Ad-  
ministrators and Assigns, from the Feast of, &c. from and du-  
ring the term of, &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be



compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of, &c. only if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred unto the said C.D. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any other Person or Persons to his or their use the sum of 12 d. of lawful Money of England to the intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all times from thencefore, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding; *in witness, &c.*

*Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a  
Covenant.*

**T**HIS Indenture, &c. Between A.B. of the one part, and C.D. of the other part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-cable, bearing even date with these Presents, taken and acknowledged before, &c. the said C.D. is and standeth bound unto the said A.B. in the sum of, &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witnesseth*, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned, and agreed by and between the said Parties to these presents. And the said A.B. for him and his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude, and agree, to and with the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns, by these Presents, That if the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them do and shall well and truly pay, perform, observe, fulfil, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions, and Agreements, which on his and their parts and behalf, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled and kept, contained in one Indenture, bearing date, &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said H.B. of the one part and the said C.D. of the other part; and that in all things accord-



according to the true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then, and at all times, from henceforth the said Recognizance or Statute-staple shall be void and of none effect and shall be delivered up to be at the costs and charges of the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. In witness, &c.

*Attornment of Tenant, to be endorsed on a Deed.*

**WE** whose Names are here-under subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within mentioned Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within-written Grant thereof made unto the within named H.P. do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within written; and do thereunto attorn, and in testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have herunto subscribed our Names, the day, &c.

*Affidavit that a Man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.*

**A** B, of, &c. maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors, &c. contained and specified in one Indenture or Writing indented, bearing date, &c. made between, &c. and thereby demised or mentioned to be demised, to the said C.D. for the term of, &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeasible Title, and lawful Estate, to him and the Heirs of the said A.B. in Fee-simple; as he conceiveth and that the Premises are called or known by the names and descriptions in the said Indenture or Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of, &c. above all Reprizes and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrearages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

*Acquittance for the consideration of Mony in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.*

**T**O all, &c. *A.B.* sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these presents, had and received of and from *D.E.* of, &c. the sum of, &c. which said sum of, &c. is the same sum which in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made between the said *A.B.* of the first part, and the said *D.E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A.B.* and to be the consideration for the purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D.E.* and his Heirs, of which said sum of, &c. the said *A.B.* doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release, and discharge the said *D.E.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A.B.* doth by these presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D.E.* and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A.B.* of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Closes, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the said *D.E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before mentioned Indenture: and of, in, and to every part and parcel thereof: *In witness, &c.*

A Declaration that Mony lent in one Mans Name, is the proper Monies of another.

**T**His Indenture Tripartite, &c. between A.B. of the first part, C.D. of the second part, and E.F. of the third part. Whereas by Indenture Tripartite, bearing date, &c. made between J.F. of the first part, the said A.B. of the second part, and the said C.D. of the third part, It is mentioned, that the said J.F. in consideration of 4500 l. therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said A.B. and C.D. hath demised, granted, bargained, and sold unto the said A.B. and C.D. all that, &c. and other Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless and to be redeemed by the repayment of the said 4500 l. with Interest in manner as therein is expressed as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, That it is declared and acknowledged by the said parties to these Presents, That the said principal sum of 4500 l. was the proper Monies of the said E.F. and was paid by him, and not by the said A.B. and C.D. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said A.B. and C.D. their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will stand, be possessed and interested of and in the said Mannor and Premises, and all other Securities made or given for securing of the said 4500 l. and as to and concerning the said 4500 l. and the Interest and proceed of the same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such person or persons, as the said E.F. by any writing or writings, under his hand and seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust and for the benefit of the said E.F. his Executors, and Administrators, In witness, &c.

*Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is at Age.*

**T**O all, &c. A.B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said A.B. for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim, unto T.F. his Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, and demands whatsoever, which he the said A.B. now hath, or at any time hereafter shall or may have against the said T.F. his Executors or Administrators, for, touching or concerning any the Rents received, and profits of any the Mannors, Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments of the said A.B. or touching or concerning any wood-sales, upon or out of the said Mannors and Premises or any of them, or for any other matter, cause or thing whatsoever, made, committed or done; or for any Receipts or Payments, of or touching the said Mannors and Premises, or any of them, during the minority of the said A.B. or at any time sithence, until the day of the date of these Presents. In witness, &c.

*What a Deed of Feoffment is.*

**F**eoffment, Feoffamentum, or rather Feuffamentum, signifieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a loving and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors, Mesuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature, to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereof delivereth Livery and Seisin, or possession of the thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant: And in every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the Feffor, Feoffator, and he to whom it is made, Feoffee, Feoffatus; now because there can be no Feoffment good with-

without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

*Of Livery and Seisin.*

**L**ivery and Seisin is a certain Ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail, or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and passing of Estates: that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Perkins* 209, 210. *Bract lib. 2. cap. 18. §. 12.* The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, &c. is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attornies (sufficiently Authorised in Writing) do come to the House or place whereof such Seisin is to be delivered, and there in the presence of sundry good Witnesses, declare the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and Letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a clod of earth, or a bow or a twig of a tree thereupon growing, the ring or the hasp of the door of an house, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attorney, saying, *I deliver these unto you in the name of possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, &c. contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, that very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be Endorsed.*



*Livery and Seisin to be endorsed on a Deed.*

**M**emorandum, That Peaceable and quiet possession and Seisin of the Lands and Hereditaments, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named A.B. the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named M.G. the Bargainee in his own proper person, To hold to him the said E.G. and his Heirs, to the use of him the said M.G. and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenor, form, and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

*An Assignment of an Annuity for years granted out of a Lease for years.*

**T**O all Christian People to whom these presents shall come, E.L. of, &c. and W.S. of, &c. send Greeting: Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake, and to farm let unto M.L. of, &c. and E. his Wife, all that, &c. and divers other Messuages or Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for term of, &c. concerning, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable, as in the same Indenture, amongst other things, doth and may appear. And whereas the said I.T. by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. And whereas the said M.L. by Indenture, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign and set over unto R.T. of, &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premises therein and thereby demised; as also all his Estate, Right, Title and Interest of, in and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said M.L. and R.L. by their Indenture of Assignment bearing date, &c. for the consideration therein mention'd, did bargain



bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W.B.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, in, and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and premises unto the said *W.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards for and during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come, & unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures, and every of them upon a *Proviso* and express Agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assignment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) consideration of the said Agreement, he the said *W.B.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, should and would pay or cause to be paid unto the said *M.L.* his Executors and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted as aforesaid, by the said *J.T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being in reversion after the said 21 years should be expired, as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the sum of 26 *l.* of lawful Mony, &c. at the four most usual Feasts in the year (*that is to say*) at the Feasts, &c. or within 14 days next after every of the said Feasts, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the, &c. or within 14 days then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *l.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of fourteen days next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White Lyon*, lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not be come at to be distrained, after the said 14 days should be expired and the said payments respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Month next after any Feast

or Term of Payment thereof aforesaid, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said Messuage called the *White Lion*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Month, as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of which the said *M.L.* of and in the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26 *l.* is now by good and sufficient conveyance and assurance in Law, come unto, settled and vested in the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* or one of them. Now, know ye, That for, and in consideration of the sum of, &c. to the said *K.L.* in hand paid, by *E.D.* of; &c. before the sealing and delivery of these presents, and of 6 *d.* of like Mony to the said *W.S.* in hand also paid by the said *E.D.* before sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said *E.D.* her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these presents, They, the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* have and either of them hath bargained, sold, released, assigned and set over; and by these presents do, and either of them doth fully, freely and absolutely bargain, sell, release, and assign, and set over, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *E.D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well of the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26 *l.* as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim and Demand whatsoever, which they the said *K.L.* and *W.S.* or either of them, have, or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26 *l.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, vertue, means of the said several recited Indentures; or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26 *l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned unto the said *E.D.* her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to her and their own proper use and uses forthwards for and during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of thirteen years. And the said

*The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.* 61

K.L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise, and grant to and with the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said E.D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of 12 years fully, peaceably, and quietly have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said Annuity or yearly sum of 26*l.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge, or interruption of, or by the said K.L. her Executors, Administrators or Assigns or any of them, or of or by any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from or under them or any of them, by, from, or under the said M.L. *In witness, &c.*

*A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife,  
upon his Voyage.*

BE it known unto all Men by these Present, That I A.B. of, &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorise, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint, and depute my loving Wife C.D. to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney, for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rents, and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, Money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, belonging, or to be delivered unto me by or from any person or persons, whatsoever, or wheresoever, and to pay Money for me, and to contract for, demise, and let to Farm, at the accustomed Rents or more, all, or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditament whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other sum of Money,

or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, re-entry or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present, and to sue, implead, make answer, prosecute, and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any suit, matter or cause with me, for me, or against me, as the cause shall require, to deal and intermeddle in all actions, suits, affairs, and businesses, any ways touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving, and by these presents granting unto my said Attorney full and whole and lawful Authority in the execution of all and singular the Premisses.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attornies in any of the Premisses, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release or Discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any debt, sum or sums of Money, Rent or Rents, or other thing whatsoever, as the cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine, and finish all and every other Act and Acts, thing and things whatsoever, which in or about the Premisses, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought, or could, if I were present in my own person, ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do or cause to be done in and about the Premisses, by virtue of these presents, *In witness, &c.*

*A Re-*

*A Release from the Father to one that bought the  
Son's Land.*

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, *A.B. &c.* Know ye, That I the said *A.B.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendered, remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release and for ever quit-claim unto *R.C. of, &c.* in the County, *&c.* Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that Parcel of ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of, *&c.* in the said County of, *&c.* commonly called or know by the Name of, *&c.* containing, *&c.* now in the occupation of, *&c.* and also all my Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same. To have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all other the Premises before hereby mentioned to be granted and released; and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said *R.C.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and only proper use and behoof of the said *R.C.* his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A.B.* for my self, my Heirs, Executors, Administrators, do covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *R.C.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said *R.C.* his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawfully, peaceably, and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess and joy all the said piece or parcel of ground and premises hereby mentioned, to be granted, released, and receive the Rents, Issues and Profits thereof to his or their own use without any lawful let, suit, trouble, or interruption whatsoever, for or by me the said *A.B.* my Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under me the said *A.B.* or by  
my



## 64 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

my Means, Estate, Act, Default, Neglect or procurement:  
In witness, &c.

### Attornment of Tenants.

*The 18th of January, 1663.*

**M**emorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, M.G. Tenant to the House and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 d. in name of Seisin of his Rent, to the within named A.B. in the presence of H.M. &c.

### Attornment of Tenants.

**M**emorandum, That the 21th day of Jan. Anno 15 &c. A.B. and C. being Tenants in the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and Attorn Tenants to the Premises, to the within named T.M. according to this grant; and either of them did pay unto the said T.M. 6 d. in the name of a Seisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of T.C.H. P. and G.H.

*A Letter of Attorny to be added to the end of a Sale to give power to the Vendor to another to deliver Possession in Seisin to the Vendee.*

**A**ND Moreover E.B. hath made, ordained and constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by these Presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put T.C. of, &c. and J.F. of, &c. his true and lawful Attornies jointly and severally, for him and in his Name and stead, to enter into the aforesaid pieces or parcel of Land and Premises



misses, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole; and in his name and stead, to expel and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premises, for him and in his name and stead to take, and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, fully and in his name and stead to deliver over unto the said R.O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the only use of him and his Heirs for ever, according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attornys, or either of them shall do in the premises. *In witness, &c.*

*A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.*

**T**O all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, *L.F. S. of, &c.* send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas *V.L. of, &c.* in the County, *&c.* by one Bill under his Hand and Seal dated, *&c.* in the year, *&c.* did become bound unto me the said *F.S.* in 40 *l.* for payment, *&c.* which 20 *l.* is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now I the said *F.S.* do hereby acquit and discharge the said *V.L.* his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said sum of 20 *l.* and the said Bill so entered in, for payment thereof as aforesaid and of, and from all Actions, Arrest, Costs, Damages and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness, &c.*

**A Surrender of a Lease.**

**T**O all Christian People, to whom this present writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, F.R. sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said F.R. for divers good Causes and valuable Considerations, him the said F.R. hereunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendered, and released, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender, and release unto T.J. of, &c. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, Time and Term of years, yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the Indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the said Indenture of Lease, and all his Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Term of years yet to come and unexpired, use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim and Demand, of, in, and to the same, unto the said T.J. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said F.R. by the said T.J. by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said F.R. should or might have held and enjoyed the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been here had or made. In witness, &c.

*An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale*

**R** Eceived the, &c. in the year of, &c. by me, &c. of R. E. of, &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Money, &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that, &c. now bargained and sold by me the said T. W. to the said R. E. and Heirs by Indenture, bearing date the day of the date above-written, made between, &c. of which said sum of, &c. I the said T. W. do acquit and discharge the said R. E. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these presents. In witness, &c.

*A Warrant to a Proctor, by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Fathers Estate.*

**N**ow all Men by these Presents, I R. D. of the age of 15 years, but under the age of 21 years, Son of A. B. and C. B. both late of and In the County, &c. deceased, do elect and choose T. H. of, &c. my Curator or Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother, for my benefit during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever; and I do give power and authority to Mr. T. M. and Mr. T. O. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills and granting Administrations, joyntly and severally to appear for me before the Judges for Probate of Wills and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name to pray and obtain the said T. H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as afore said; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents. In witness, &c.

68 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

*A Warrant to the Executor.*

**K**Now all Men by the Presents, That whereas R.C. late of, &c. in the, &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T.C. late of the same place, deceased, made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date, &c. and therein made and named P.D. of, &c. Now I E.C. eldest Son of the said T.C. deceased, and R.C. his Wife deceased, do consent, that the said P.D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Fathers Goods she left behind her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother, W.C. In witness, &c

*A Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in Chancery.*

**T**He Condition of this Recognizance is such, That If the above bound R.C. being Plaintiff in the said Court of Chancery, against R.M. and T.N. Defendants shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of Chancery shall award, If they shall cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and be in full force, power and vertue.

*Acknowledged by the Recognizer the 10th day of January, and in the 15th year, &c. before me.*

**JOHN GOOD.**

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

**M**emorandum, That the within-named T.R. towards satisfaction of 20 l. by me now due, and owing unto S.H. Gent. have granted, assigned, and set over, and do hereby grant, assign and set over unto the said S.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, all the Messuage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned or to be demised : as also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest of and into the same, either by force, vertue or means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 5th day of, &c.

An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery and Seisin.

**T**his Indenture made, Sec. Between, Sec. witnesseth, That the said A.B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said C.D. all that Acre of Land, Sec. To have and to hold unto the said C.D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, Sec. And the said C.D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained and sold and by these Presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said A.B. Sec. all that Acre of Land, Sec. To have and to hold, Sec. to be holden of, Sec. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell and are seized in Fee, Sec. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres by any former Sale, Then the Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange to be void; And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, Sec.

*A Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release  
of Error.*

**T**HIS Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. of, &c. of the one  
part, and C.D. of, &c. of the other part, witnesseth, That  
whereas the said A.B. in this present Michaelmas Term, hath  
received a Judgment against the said C.D. in the Court of  
Common bench at westminster, for 200 l. Debt, besides Costs  
of Suit as by the Records thereof remaining in the said  
Court, more at large it may and doth appear. Nevertheless,  
the said A. is contented & pleased, and by these presents doth  
covenant and grant for him, his Executors and Administra-  
tors, to and with the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors, Admi-  
nistrators and Assigns, That if the said C.D. his Heirs, Execu-  
tors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall  
well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said A.B. his  
Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the full sum of 100 l.  
of lawful Mony of England, on the day of, &c. which shall  
be in the &c. That then he the said A.B. his Executors,  
Administrators and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable  
request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said C.D. his  
Executors or Assigns, acknowledge or cause to be acknow-  
ledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judg-  
ment, and the debt and damages thereby recovered; and shall  
nor, nor will not take out or cause to be taken out, any Exe-  
cution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the  
said C.D. his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, or any of  
them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Land or Ten-  
ements whatsoever, or wheresoever: And the said C.D. hath re-  
mised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Pre-  
sents, for him, his Executors and Administrators, doth remise,  
release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said A.B. his Ex-  
ecutors, Administrators and Assigns, all and all manner of Er-  
rors, Cause and Causes of Error, Jeofails and Demands what-  
soever, for or by reason of the said Judgment, or for or  
by



## *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.* 71

by reason of any Entries or Proceedings thereupon or relating thereunto. *In witness, &c.*

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement to a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force,

**M**emorandum, That I the within named T.E. in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. in hand paid by M.G. of, &c. by the appointment and direction of the within named H.N. and 12 d. to be paid by A.C. have assigned and set over, and do hereby assign and set over unto the said A.C. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted: As also my Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of, in, and to the same, either by force, virtue or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, to have and to hold the Premises unto the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted, in trust, and for the only benefit of the said M.G. his Heirs and Assigns, and to extend upon the State of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said N.G. hath purchased. witness my Hand and Seal, in the &c, Year.

*An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by a Will to the Executor thereof.*

**R**eceived the, &c. in the year of, &c. by me L.M. of, &c. of N.G. &c. of, &c. Executor of F.R. &c. the full sum of, &c. of lawful Mony, &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said L.M. by the said F.R. in and by her last Will and Testament: of which said sum of, &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Mony, and Demands whatsoever, I the said L.M. do acquit and discharge the said

## 72 The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.

N.O. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. In witness, &c.

### An Affidavit that Lands are free from all Incumbrances

**R**obert Fall, of Rochester in the County of Kent, Butcher, maketh Oath, That all that parcel of Ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of, &c. in the County of Kent, commonly called and known by the Name of, &c. containing by estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said Robert Fall to Thomas Giles of, &c. in the County aforesaid, Yeoman, by Indenture, bearing date the day of, &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue free and clear of and from all, and all manner of former and other Bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Reliefs, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles, and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R.F. or any other person or persons whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent or procurement.

### An Assignment of a Bond, with a Letter of Attorney, verbatim as in the Bond.

**T**O all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come, I A.B. send Greeting: Whereas E.S. of, &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date, &c. in the year, &c. did become bound unto me the said A.B. in the penalty of, &c. of lawful, &c. conditioned for the true payment, &c. of like Money on such days and time, and in such manner and form, as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now, know ye, That I the said A.B. for divers good causes and considerations, me hereunto especially moving

moving, have assigned and set over and by these Presents do assign and set over unto *W.C.* of, &c. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said sum of, &c. therein mentioned; and I the said *A.B.* have made, ordained, constituted, &c. and depute the said *W.C.* my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of the said *E.S.* all such sum and sums of Money as are, or shall be due to me by vertue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, sue, and take all lawful ways and means in my name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and acquitances, or other sufficient discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present; and Attornys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke; and I the said *A.B.* do covenant for me, my Executors, Administrators, to and with the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the Money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors or Administrators, acquit, discharge or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justify all such lawful actions, and proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof, and will not non-suit, disavow, or discontinue any such action suit or plaint: and that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such sum and sums of Money as shall be duly recovered, by vertue of the said Obligation, or the condition thereof, without any account to be given concerning the same, & that neither I the said *A.B.* my Executors, Administrators or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or writing of Assignment, but that I, my Executors and Administrators, shall and will  
upon

upon every reasonable Request do acknowledge, execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use all such sum and sums of Money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel, learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised and required so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go or travel further than the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them; and to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said *A.B.* do bind my self my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to the said *W.C.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the penalty of 200 *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, by these Presents, In witness, &c.

*Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.*

*A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for payment of Money.*

**T**His Indenture made, &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth That whereas, *H.M.* and *R.M.* by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute Staple, bearing date, &c. are become bound unto the said *J.M.* in the sum of 200 *l.* of lawful Money, &c. and payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth Now nevertheless, &c. by and between, &c. and the said *J.M.* is contented and pleased, and for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said *H.M.* and *R.M.* their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to these presents That if the said *H.M.* and *R.M.* their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them do and shall well and

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said J.M. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the sum of, &c. on the, &c. next ensuing, &c. that then the said Statute-Staple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue. *In witness, &c.*

*A short Mortgage of a House.*

**T**His Indenture made, &c Between C.B. of the one part, and J.H. of the other part, Witnesseth, That the said C.B. for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. of lawful, &c. to him in hand paid by the said J.H. at and before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said J.H. his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these presents, doth grant, bargain and sell unto the said J.H. all that Messuage, &c. and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof. And also all the State, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Possession, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said C.B. of, in, and to the said bargained Premises, and of, in and to every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances : And also all Deeds, Evidences and Writings that concern the same Premises or any part thereof : to have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements and all and singular other the Premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said J.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the day before the date of these Presents, unto the full end and term of 66 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended; without impeachment of, or for any manner of Waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24th day of *June*, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more: provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, This if the said C.B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause



to be paid unto the said J.H. his Executors Administrators or Assigns, at or in the Common-Hall, &c. the full sum of, &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges Taxes, Assessments and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever ; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain and Sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine and be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect ; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said C.B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these presents, that in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said sum of, &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, the day, time, and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said J.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises, during all the said term of 99 years by these presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance or Interruption of or by him the said C.B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever. And that then he the said C.B. shall and will make, do, acknowledge, suffer and execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, device and devices whatsoever, for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the premises, by these presents granted unto the said J.H. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years, as by the said J.H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised or required. And it is agreed by and between the said parties to these presents, That inshall and may be lawful to and for the said C.B. his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues,

and



and Profits of the Premises, until default shall be made in payment of the said sum of, &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or Interruption of the said J. H. his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney, to receive Seisin of Land.*

TO all Christian People to whom this present writing shall come, We R.O. and T.T. send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R.O. and T.T. have made, ordained, constituted, and in our steads and places put and deputed, and by these presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in our steads and places, put and depute N.D. of, &c. Our true and lawful Attorney for Us, and in our names, full and peaceable possession and seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture bearing date the, &c. was granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, or confirmed or mentioned to be granted, enfeoffed and confirmed unto us the said R.O. and T.T. and our Heirs and Assigns, to the use of Us and our Heirs, by R.Y. of, &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R.Y. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premises: In witness, &c.

*A Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.*

TO all, &c. H.P. of, &c. sendeth Greeting: Whereas H.A. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, standeth bound unto the said H.P. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, in the sum of, &c. conditioned for the payment of, &c. upon the, &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, The said H.P. doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, only upon Trust, for the only

## 78 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

only proper use and behoof of G.F. of, &c. his Executors and Administrators. And that the Monys secured by the said Obligation were the proper Monys of the said G.F. In witness, &c.

### *An Indenture being a Defeazance of an Assignment of a Bond.*

**T**His Indenture, &c. Between, A.B. of, &c. of the one part, and C.D. of, &c. of the other part. Whereas the said C.D. is and now standeth really indebted unto the said A.B. by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date, &c. in the full sum of, &c. to be paid, &c. And whereas R.G. of, &c. by his Obligation bearing date, &c. became bound to the said C.D. in the penal sum of, &c. with Condition there-under written for the said R.G. paying unto the said C.D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns the sum of, &c. upon, &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And whereas the said C.D. hath by writing under his Hand and Seal bearing date, &c. constituted and appointed the said A.B. to be the said C.D.'s lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said A.B. to ask, levy, recover, demand and receive the Mony due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture witnesseth, and it is the true Intent and meaning of the parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said C.D. to the said A.B. as aforesaid is, and is hereby declared to be made for the said A.B.'s farther and better security of the said sum of, &c. so owing from the said C.D. to the said A.B. as aforesaid. And the said A.B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said C.D. his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these presents, That if the said C.D. his Heirs, Executors and Administrators or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said

A.B.

*A.B.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. lawful Mony of *England*, at or upon the, &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A.B.* his Executors Administrators or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncanceled, unto the said *C.D.* his Executors, Administrators or Assigns: Any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. In witness, &c.

*A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be Endorsed on the Lease.*

**K** Now all Men by these Presents, That the within-named *G.F.* of, &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendered, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within-named *H.P.* of, &c. all that the Mannor, &c. (*prout* in the Lease) and all other the Premises within demised or mentioned to be demised by the said *H.P.* unto the said *G.F.* And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *G.F.* of, in or to the said Mannor or Premises; or of, in or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said *H.P.* his Heirs and Assigns to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. In witness, &c.

*A Letter of Attorney to receive Mony decreed in Chancery.*

**K** Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H.P.* of, &c. for divers goods Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, have made, constituted and appointed; and by these Presents do make, constitute and appoint *G.F.* of, &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and for my use, to ask, demand, and receive of *J.B.* of, &c. all that

80 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

that sum of 1000 *l.* of lawful Mony of *England*, which by a Decree made in the High Court of *Chancery*, in a Cause there depending between me the said *H.P.* Complainant, and the said *J.B.* Defendant, bearing date, &c. he the said *J.B.* is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said sum of 1000 *l.* to give and deliver unto him the said *J.B.* one acquittance or release, bearing date the day of the date hereof made, sealed, and delivered to me to their use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all demands touching the same; giving, and by these presents granting unto the said *G.F.* full power and lawful authority for me, and in my name stead and place to do or cause to be done, all and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner, as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in or about the Premises, &c.

*A Discharge for Mony Decreed in Chancery.*

**K** Now all Men by these Presents, That I *H.P.* of, &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had & received of *I.B.* of, &c. the full sum of 1000 *l.* of lawful Mony of *England*, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High Court of *Chancery*, the first day of, &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said *H.P.* complainant, and the said *I.B.* Defendant, being in full of all matters in Question and Demand in the Causes, And I do for my self, my Executors and Administrators, acquit, release and discharge the said *I.B.* his Executors and Administrators of and from the said 1000 *l.* and every part thereof, and of and from all Interests, Damages, and other Demands, for, touching or concerning the same. In witness, &c.

A Bond to the KING,

**N**Ouerint uniuersis per presentes me H.P. de, &c. teneri & fir-  
miter Obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domina nostro  
Carolo Secundo, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hi-  
bernæ Regi, Fidei Defensor. in mille libr. legalis monete  
Angliæ Soluend. eidem Domino Regi, Hered. vel Successoribus:  
Ad quam quidem solution. bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me,  
Heredes, Execut. & Administratores. meos fideliter per presentes  
Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Jan. An. Regni dicti  
Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Regis, decimo quarto, &c. An-  
no; Dom. 1662.

*A Discharge to the Trustees for Mony by them  
received.*

**W**HEREAS G.F. of &c. did by his Indenture, dated, &c. Demise and Lease unto H.P. of, &c. and others, divers Mannors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments therein mentioned, To have and to hold the same unto the said H.P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named, for the term of 99 years, if the said G.F. should live so long, upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the Lands demised to the several purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all Men by these Presents, That I the said G.F. do hereby acknowledge, signify and declare, That all such Monies as have been received by the said H.P. by virtue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H.P. according to my Directions and Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; and I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H.P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Monies as aforesaid, and every part and parcel thereof. *In witness, &c.*



*Warrant of Attorney, to confess a Judgment  
in Chancery, for priviledged persons.*

*To, &c. or to any other of the Six Clerks belonging to  
His Majesties High Court of Chancery.*

**W**Hereas I *A.B.* of, &c. became bound by Obligation,  
bearing even date with these Presents, to *C.D.* of,  
&c. in the Penal sum of 100 *l.* for the Payment of 50 *l.* of  
lawful Mony, on, or before the, &c. if in case I the said  
*A.B.* do not satisfie and pay, or cause to be paid unto the said  
*C.D.* his Executors or Administrators, the said sum of 50 *l.* on,  
or before the, &c. Then I the said *A.B.* do hereby give  
warrant, and authorize you the said, &c. or any other of  
the said Six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court unto  
an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced a-  
gainst me the said *A.B.* by the said *C.D.* his Executors or  
Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to  
acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hillary Term*, next  
ensuing the date thereof; and for so doing, this shall be your  
sufficient Warrant: *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

*A Mortgagees Assignment of his Mortgage to the  
Mortgagor to be endorsed on the Deed.*

**K** Now all Men by these Present, That I H.P. of, &c. the Lessee within-named, for and in consideration of the sum, &c. unto me in hand paid, by the within-named G.F. have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said G.F. all that the Mannor of, &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premises, with their and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said G.F. by the Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said G.F. his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said H.B. do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said G.F. his Executors, & Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within-mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbered. *In witness, &c.*

*A Deed*

*A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.*

**T**O all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting : Know ye, That I *W.B.* of, &c. in part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W.B.* and *F.* my Wife, of the one part, and *G.H.* of, &c. of the other part, have given, granted, enfeoffed and confirmed : and by these Presents, do give, grant, enfeoff and confirm unto the said *G.H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues and Profits of all and singular the Premisses ; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim and Demand whatsoever of me the said *W.B.* of, in, and to the same, To have and to hold, the said Messuages, Tenements or Cottages and all and singular other the Premisses, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G.H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G.H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever ; And I the said *W.B.* have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G.H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, Cottages, and Premisses, with the Appurtenances, against all People for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

*An Acquittance of part of a Debt.*

**B**E it known unto all Men, &c. That I A.B. &c. in the County of, &c. have received and had, the day of the making hereof, of R.W. &c. In the said County, Yeoman, 6 l. &c. due to me on the Feast day of, &c. last past, before the date of these Presents, in part of Payment of a greater sum contained and specified in a Writing Obligatory, where. In the said R.W. with others, stand bound unto me; the which 6 l. as abovesaid, I do by these Presents acknowledge to have received, &c.

A short Deed, to declare that the Name of the Oblige in an Obligation, is used in trust for another.

**T**O all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I S.B. of, &c. send Greeting. *whereas* J.T. and J.G. of, &c. by Obligation, bearing date, &c. stand jointly and severally bound unto me the said S.B. for the true payment of, &c. on the, &c. as by the, &c. (recited more if there be more) Now know ye that I the said S.B. do hereby signify and declare, that the several sums of Money in the Condition of the said several Obligations mentioned, were and are the proper Monies of A.B. of, &c. And that my Name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the only benefit of the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns; and therefore I the said S.B. do hereby authorise and appoint the said A.B. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to receive and take all the several sums of Money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any account to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree the same; and to acquit, discharge and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present; In witness, &c.

*A Form*

*A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden.*

*Supplex. ff.* **P**Ræcipe A.B. quod iuste, &c. reddat C.D. con-  
 &c. de uno Messuagio, & uno Gardino, cum  
 pertin. in M.F. nisi, &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod  
 præd. A. recogn. præd. tenementa cum pertin. esse ius ip-  
 sius C. ut illa quæ idem C. habet de dono præd. A. Et illa re-  
 misit & quælet. claim. de ipso A. & hæred. ipsius præfat. C. &  
 hæred. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit  
 pro se & hæred. suis quod ipse warrant. præfat. C. & hæred.  
 suis præd. tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum A. & hæ-  
 red. suos in perpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

*A Fine*

*A Fine from a Man and his Wife to the Counsee, of two Messuages, one Yard or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.*

South. ff. **P**Recipe Hen. B. & Mariæ uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. reddant Johanni B. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, uno curtilagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terræ, quinq; Acris prati, & sex Acris Pasturæ cum pertin. in M. Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scilicet, quod pred. H. & Maria recogn. pred. tenementa cum pertin. esse ius ipsius Johannis, ut illa quæ idem Johannes habet de dono pred. Henr. & Mariæ, Et illa remisit, & quitet. claim. de ipsis Henr. & Mariæ & Hered. ipsius Henr. presat. Johanni & hered. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem Henr. & Mariæ concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius Henr. quod ipsi warrant. presat. I. & hered. suis pred. tenement, cum pertin. contra ipsos Henr. & Mariam & hered. ipsius Henr. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

*Note, That where there be divers Conufors, the Release and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conufors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine is levied to divers Conufees, the right shall be limited to one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his Heirs only whose Right it is acknowledged to be.*

A Fine



A Fine from Two Conufors, and the Wife of one of them, to Two Conufees, of Meffuages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards; Land, Meadow, Pasture and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

South. ff. *Præcipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Rich. Bener & Annæ uxori ejus, quod juſte, &c. reddant I S. Armigero & D.F. con.&c. de quatuor Meſſuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acris Terræ, una acri Prati, octo Acris Paſturæ, & Communia Paſturæ, & omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warbington & Emesworth. Et niſi, &c.*

*Et eſt Concordia talis ſcilicet, quod pred. Nic. & Rich. & Anna Recogn. pred. tenementa & communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. eſſe juſ ipſius I. ut illa que iidem I. & D. habent de dono predict. Nic. & Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiſerunt, & quiet. claim. de ipſis Nic. & R.A. & hæred. ipſius N. pred. I. & D. & hæred. ipſius in perpetuum. Et præterea idem Nic. conceſſit pro ſe & hæred. ſuis quod ipſi warrant. pred. J.S. & D.F. & hæred. ipſius J.G. pred. tenementa, & communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. contra pred. Nic. & hæred. ſuos in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. & Anna conceſſer. pro ſe & hæred. ipſius C. quod ipſi warrant. pred. W. & D.F. & hæred. ipſius J.G. pred. tenementa, communiam Paſturæ, cum pertin. contra pred. R.A. & hæred. ipſius R. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.*

Note, That in the Concord all the ſpecial Names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearſed, but only the general word thereof, as Mannor, Tenements, Rents, Fiſhing, Warren, Advowſon, Common, Moiety, third, fourth or fifth part; view of Frank Pledge, Rectory, Tythes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the ſeveral Preſidents you may obſerve.

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife, to an Archbishop and another of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, and Rent; the Advowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Midd' II. **P** Ræcipe J.L. Militi & M. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant Reverendo in Christo Patri T.Y. permissione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & G.L. Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de R.K. & M. cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Toftis, ducentis cortagiis, sex molendinis, quingentis borreis, quingen. gardinis, quinq; mille acris Terræ, mille acris Prati, sex mille acris Pasturæ, mille acris bosci, decem mille acris Jampnorum & brutre, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in R.C.A. alias S.T.N.W. & E. ac de advocacione Ecclesiæ de E. predict. ac de visu Franci plegij de R.C. & A. pred. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod pred. J. & M. recogn. pred. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocacion. & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa quæ idem Archiepiscopus & G. habent de dono pred. J. & M. Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. claim. de ipsis J. & M. & hæred. ipsius J. prefat. Archiepiscopo & D. & hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et preterea iidem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. Archiepiscopo & C. & hæred. ipsius Archiepiscopi pred. maneria, tenementa reddit. advocacionem & visum Franc. pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.

Note, If a Mannor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends; for if you omit any of them, no part of the Mannor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a Mannor *cum pertin.* without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole Mannor.

Note, A Mill will pass by *Molendinum* alone, but it is better and more usual to add *Ventosum* or *Aquaticum*.

Note, That Parsonages, Rectories, Advowsons, Vicarages, or Tythes impropriate, pass not by the name *de advocacione Ecclesie*, but *de Rectoria Ecclesie de A.* *cum pertin.* But when it is of a Presentation only, it must be *de advocacione Ecclesie de A.* and not *cum pertin.*

A Fine

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one, of one Manor, Messuages, Tofts, Cattages, Barns, a Water-mill, a Fulling-mill, a Wind-mill, a Dove-house, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the Advowson of a Church by turns.

**Suffex. fl.** *Præcipe Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursule uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. reddant Roberto P. generoso con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis acris Terræ, centum acris Prati, mille acris Pasturæ, decem acris Bosci, centum acris Jampnorum & bruere, triginti acris More, decem acris Marisci Frisci, duodecim acris Marisci salsi, & decem Marcis reddit. cum pertin. in B.C. & D. necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de S. ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de P. alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.*

*Et est concordia talis, scil. quod pred. J. & V. recognoverunt maneria, tenementa red. & liberam piscariam pred. cum pertin. ac advocationem pred. esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono pred. J. & V. illa remiserunt & quiet. claim. de ipsis J. & V. & hæred. ipsius V. pred. R. & hæred. suis in perpetuum, & preterea iidem J. & V. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius V. quod ipsi warrant. pred. R. & hæred. suis pred. maneria, tenementa, reddit. & liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocation. pred. contra ipsos J. & V. & hæredes ipsius V. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.*

A Fine of a Rent by an Earl and his Wife.

Ebor. ff. **P**Ræc' Johanni Comiti Devon. & Dom. Catherine uxori ejus, Comitissa D. quod iuste, &c. ten. W. C. con. &c. de quadraginta libris annui reddit. cum pertin. extuntis de manerio de E. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. Comes & Comitissa recognover. redditum præd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa que idem W. habet de dono præd. Comitis & Comitissa. Et ill. remisit. quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite & Comitissa & hered. ipsius Comitis præfat. W. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem Comes & Comitissa concessit. pro se & hered. ipsius Comitis quod ipse warrant. præfat. W. præd. reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos Comit. & Comitissam & hered. ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

## A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

**P** Recipe A.B. & C. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. ten. D.E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinq; librar. sex solidor. & octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. exeun. de Maneriis de F. & G. Et nisi, &c.

Et ita Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. A. & C. recognover. tertiam partem pred. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. ut illam quam idem D. habet de dono pred. A. & C. Et illam remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. prefat. D. & hered. suis imperpet. Et preterea iidem A. & C. Concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. D. & hered. suis pred. tertiam partem cum pertin. contra pred. A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. pro hac, &c.

A Fine



*A Fine of a Parsonage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicarage of the same Parsonage.*

**P**Ræc. A.B. Generoso, quod iuste, &c. teneat C.D. con. &c. de Rectoria de E. cum pertin. except. advocatone Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de E. & nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. A. recognovit Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præ-except.) esse ius ipsius C. ut ill. quam idem C. habet. de dono præd. A. & ill. remisit, & quiet. clam. de ipso A. & hæred. suis præfat. C. & hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem A. concessit pro se & hæred. suis quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. C. & hæred. suis Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. except. præ-except. contra ips. A. & hæred. ipsius imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

*A Writ of Covenant, for the King, of Tyth-Corn.*

E. ff. **P**Ræc. A.B. & C.G. quod teneant nobis con. inter nos & præfat. A. & C. fact. de omnibus & omnimod. decimis granor. crescen. provenien. sive renovan. infra Parochiam de Hoten. Et nisi, &c.

*Note, This Writ is Endorsed thus : Galfridus Palmer Miles Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege sequitur hoc breve.*

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Parsonage of B. and the Advowson of the Vicarage of B.

S. ff. **P**Ræc' J.G. & M. uxoriejus quod iuste, &c. ten' R. Militi con' &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horreo, quindecim acris Terræ, sex acris Prati, Viginti acris Pasturæ, & quinq; solidos redd. cum pertin. in B. ac de Rectoria de B. præd. cum pertin. necnon de advocacione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de B. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. J. & M. recogn. præd. tenement. redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacion. præd. esse jus ipsius R. ut illa quæ idem R. habet de dono præd. J. & M. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & M. hæred. ipsius J. præfat. R. & hæred. suis Imperpetuum: Et præterea idem J. & M. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi Warrant. præd. R. & hæred. suis præd. tenementa redd. & Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocacion. præd. contra ipsos J. & M. hæred. ipsius J. perpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

*A Fine*

*A Fine by an Earl and his Wife, of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free Warren and free Fishing, &c.*

*Suffex ff.* **P**RÆC. *Thomæ Comiti Suffex, & Franciscæ uxori ejus, quod iuste ten. W.C. Ar. con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quinquaginta Cottaglis, decem Toftis, cent. Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis acris Terræ, septuaginta acris Prati, ducentis acris Pasturæ, viginti acris Bosci, quadraginta acris Jampnor. & brueræ, ducentis acris Moræ, cent. acris Alneti, & viginti solidis reddit. cum pertin. in Bellingford, alias Bellingforth, & Bylow alias Byling necnon de advocacione Ecclesiæ de B. ac de libertatē unius foldagli ad duas mille Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi, &c.*

*Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. Comes & Franciscæ recogn. præd. Maner. Tenement. & reddit. cum pertin. ac advocacionem, libertatem, liberam Warrenam, & liberam piscariam præd. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono præd. Comitris & F. Et illa remisit. & qui W. & clam. de ipsis Comite & F. & hæred. ipsius Comit. præfat. & hæred. suis Imperpetuum, & præterea iidem Comes & Franciscæ concesserunt, pro se & hæred. ipsius Comitris, quod ipsi Warrent. præfat. W. & hæred. suis Manerium, Tenementa, & reddit. præd. cum pertin. ac advocacion. libertat. liberam Warren. & liberam piscariam præd. contra præd. Comitrem & F. & hæred. ipsius Comitris Imperpet. Et nisi, &c.*

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with several Warranties.

R. II. **P** Recipe A. B. & C. uxori ejus D. E. & F. uxori ejus, & D. H. & I. uxori ejus, quod juste, &c. ten. W. C. con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, duobus Gardinis, uno Pomario, triginta acris Terræ, viginti acris Prati, 40 Acris Pasturæ, & sexdecim solidis redd. cum pertin. in W. & D.  
 Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. recogn. pred. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius W. ut illa quæ idem W. habet de dono pred. A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. Et illa remiser. & quiet. clam. de ipsis A. & C. D. & F. & D. & I. & hered. ipsius A. prefat. W. & hered. suis imperpet. & præterea iidem A. & C. concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius A. quod ipsi warrantizabant prefat. W. & hered. suis pred. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos A. & C. & hered. ipsius A. imperpetuum. Et alterius iidem D. & F. concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius D. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. W. & hered. suis pred. tenementa & reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & F. & hered. ipsius D. imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem D. & J. concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. W. & hered. suis pred. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipsos D. & I. & hered. D. ipsius imperpet. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That several Purchases may be put in one Fine, though there be several Purchasors, by passing all the Lands so purchased; and making all the Sellers Cognizors, and all the Buyers Cognisees, with a several Warranty against every Cognizor and his Heirs; and declaring the use of the Fine to the several Buyers for their several parts, or where there be many Purchasors, two of them only may be named in the Fine, and afterwards by Indenture declare the use, as afore-said, to the rest.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the Moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-mill, one Dove-house, &c.

Dorset. II. **P** Recipe I.P. Generoso & E. uxori ejus, quod iuste, &c. teneant. Nic. Covert. Gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagis, novem Gardinis, trecentis acris Terra, 100 acris Prati, Cent. acris Pastura, & 100 acris Jamp. & brueræ, ac de medietate aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrar. Terra, 200 acrar. Prati, 500 acrar. Pastura, 60 acrar. Bosci, & 100 acrar. Jamp. & brueræ, cum pertin. in M.C. B.C. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod pred. I.P. & E. recognover. pred. tenementa & medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius N. ut illa que idem Nic. habet de dono pred. I. & E. Et illa remisit. & quiet. clam. de se & hered. suis pred. N. & hered. imperpetuum. Et pretere. iidem I. & B. concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius I. quod ipsi warrant. prefat. N. & hered. suis pred. tenementa medietat. cum pertin. contra ipsos I. & E. & hered. ipsius I. imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many Examples of Fines, with Entails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this work, I purposely omit, adding only one of them, which follows next.



A Fine by Husband and Wife and another, to one who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

Suff. II. **P** Rec. J.P. & B. uxori ejus, & R.D. quod iuste, &c. ten. R.B. con. &c. de manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus messuagiis 40 acris Terra, 100 acris Prati, quingentis acris Pasturae 200 acris Bosci, & 43 acris Jampnors & brueræ cum pertin. in W. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet quod præd. J.P. & R.D. recognoverunt & tenement. præd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R.B. ut illa que idem R.B. habet de dono præd. J.P. & R.D. Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & B. & R.D. hered. ipsius J. præd. R.B. & hered. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem J. & B. concesser. pro se & hered. ipsius J. quod ipsi warrant. præd. R. & hered. suis manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hoc, &c. idem R.B. concessit præfat. R.D. manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. Et illa ei reddit in eadem Cur. habend. & tenend. eidem R.D. a festo St. Michaelis Arch-Angeli quod erit in Anno Domini 1563 usq; ad finem & terminum 21 annor. extunc prox. sequen. & plenarie complend. Redden. inde annuatim præd. R.D. & hered. suis viginti & septem libras & sex solidos legalis monete Angliæ ad Festa Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, & Annunciationis Beate Mariæ Virginis, per æquales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563 Et si contingat. præd. redd. 27. lib. 8 s. retro fore insolut. in part. vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum præd. quo (ut preferitur) solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat.

R.D.



R.D. & hered. suis in manerium & tenementa pred. cum pertin. intrare & distringere, districtionesq; sic inde cap. & habit. licite abducere, asportare, effugere, & penes se retinere quousque de pred. reddit. 27 l. 6. solid. cum arreeragiis ejusdem si que fuerint, plenarie fuerint satisfact. & pro solut. concessit etiam idem R.B. pred. J.B. reversionem manerii & tenementorum pred. cum pertin. ac pred. reddit. superius expressum & reservat. & ill. eis reddidit, &c. Habend. & tenend. eisdem J. & B. & hered. ipsius J. de capitalibus dom. feodi illius per servitia, &c.

When the parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all the Cognisors set their hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the substance; and then the parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus :

*Capt. & cognit. apud Civitatem Eicaster. in C.S. die, &c. Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. 16 Coram.*

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names, which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus ;

*Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Scheda eidem brevi annexa;* And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names there.

According to the Tenor of the Writ, The Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best way, although it be often omitted to this day.

If a Married Woman be a Cognisor, The Commissioners are to examine privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, and to do it without Threats or Fear of her Husband's displeasure; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought not to take Cognizance.

If all the Cognisors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present; and the same Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of the rest

rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus :

*Cap. & cognit. persupradict. A. & B. apud C. in Com. S. primo die Julij, Anno Regni Dom. Car. Sec. Regis Angliæ, &c. decimo quinto, coram.*

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their hands as before ; and when the rest have acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their hands to the back of the Bill.

*Note*, That this *De dedimus potest* hath no certain Return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Curstitor for that County (at the Curstitors Office in *Chancery-Lane*, over against *Lincolns-Inn*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending; but whether it be retornable before or after *Caption* of the Fine, is not material, though they usually make it retornable after the *Caption*: Your Writ of Covenant thus made you are to carry it to the *Alienation* Office, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and when you shall pay no Fine for Composition: Or if you know the value of the Land, or the Purchase Money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may perswade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less. The Fine thus rated, you must go to the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six pence over, for entering it in the Receivers Book and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken by

by, my Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, that 6 d. is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. Crew, who doth Endorse the Writ, for which you pay 4 d. then Mr. Crew's hand, four pence, to the Clerk that sits next by who enters it, and hath 6 d. but if it be after Term, a shilling; then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothing.

Having thus done at the Alienation Office, you are to carry your Writ again to the Curfitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

*Pro' dim' marc' solut' pro Fine*, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him 2 s. 6 d. and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Dedimus* again, which you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth.

*D. ff. A.B. po. lo. suo N.C. Attornat. suum ad prosequend. breve con. versus C.D. & E. uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertin. in E.*

You are to carry the Warrant of Attorney together, with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filing the Warrant and signing the Writ 4 d.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Jone's Office*, in *Bink Court*, Middle Temple, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that 1 s. 6 d.

*Note*, For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office; it is done thus:

Towards the upper end of the back of the Writ;

Pledge *Johannis Doe*,  
prof. *Richard. Rot.*

Towards

*Johannes Donn.*

Towards the middle Sum.

*Richard. Fenn.*Towards the bottom, the  
Sheriffs Name.*A.B. Miles.**Vic.*

*Note,* It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos brevium*, when the Secondary or his Clerks will enter it into his Book, and endorse his Writ, for which you pay 3 s. 8 d. for thence you carry it to the Kings Silver Office, in *Lincolns-Inn*, where the Fine for the value of the Land is entered, for which you pay in *Suffex* 14 d. *Surry* 10 d. most of the *We'stera Counties* 1 s. 6 d. &c. Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographers Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time 5 s. 8 d. after Term time 6 d. more.

Then are you to deliver to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will engross the Indentures of your Fine, which, when you fetch from him some convenient time after, he will demand of you 3 s. 6 d. if it be with one Warranty only, otherwise 6 d. a piece for every Warranty more; How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of 3 s. 6 d. I know not, formerly they never received more than 2 s. 6 d.

And thus have I led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass. At many of which, you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three days after, the Clerks hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition, which I conceive, *non expedit*, for you cannot justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the Term as you can, which will save many *post-Terminus's*.

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas out of Court, or before any other Judge of the Court, or before the Justices of Assize in the County, as well as by special *Dedimus Potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of these ways, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas may, *ex officio*, out of Court take the acknowledgments of Fines without any *Dedimus*, &c. but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* to him, who (the parties being ready) will take their acknowledgments, for which you pay 11 s. 8 d. and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk sometime after, who will engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine; and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper, which my Lords Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before; and then after the Fine acknowledged, you may sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine; which if you carry to his Clerk, he will engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judges hand to it, for which besides the Judges Fee, you pay his Clerks 10 s. and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as is before directed.



*An ordinary Lease of a House in London.*

**T**His Indenture made the, &c. between *J.A.* and *M.* his Wife, &c. of the one part, and *R.M.* of, &c. of the other part, *witnesseib*, That as well for and in consideration of the sum of, &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said *R.M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid done, and performed; Have, and either of them hath demised, granted, and to farm-let unto the said *R.M.* all that Messuage or Tenements, &c. and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Doylers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenements belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the Goods and Implements, Partitions and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease and Grant, all that, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said *R.M.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, from the 24th day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or sum of 30 *l.* of lawful Mony of *England*, at the four most usual Feasts Days, or Terms in the year, hereafter mentioned, that is to say, the Feast Days of *St. Michael* the Arch-Angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of *St. John* the Baptist; by even and equal portions. And the said *R.M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise and grant to and with the said *J.H.* and *M.* his Wife, and his Heirs and Assigns



Assigns of the said J.H. by these Presents, That he the said R.M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall and will well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the said yearly Rent of 30 l. before hereby reserved, at the days and times before herein limited for payment thereof during the said Term. And also shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term of 31 years hereby demised, as often, and when as need shall be or require, at his or their own proper costs and charges, well and sufficiently repair, uphold support, sustain, glaze, amend and maintain the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful & necessary Reparations and Amendments whatsoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwise; and also at his and their like costs and charges, all the Walls, Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Scidges, and Widdraughts of and belonging to the said demised Premises, shall and will from time to time, and all times hereafter, when and as often as need shall be or require, during the said Term, well and sufficiently pave, purge, scowr, cleanse, amend and keep; and the said Messuage and Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises with the Appurtenances, so well and sufficiently repaired, supported, upholden, sustained amended, paved, purged, scowred, and kept, as aforesaid, in the end of the said term, or other sooner determination of this present Lease, which shall first happen, shall peaceably and quietly leave, surrender, and yield up, together with all such Goods, Chattels and Implements, as are mentioned in the Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, in as good case and condition as the same are now, reasonable use and wearing thereof in the mean time always excepted; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J.H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J.H. with workmen, or others in his, her, or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the said term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, & upon the said demised Premises, or every, or any part thereof, there to view, search, and see the Estate of the Reparations  
of

of the same; and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave notice or Warning in Writing, or otherwise at the said demised Messuage or Tenement; unto and for the said R.M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Months then next following; within the time and space of which four Months, the said R.M. for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth Covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said J.H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J.H. to repair and amend all and every the same defaults and wants of reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View shall be so found, and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term, *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in all, by the space of fourteen days next over and after any of the said Feast-days, above-mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left, as aforesaid, shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time within the said space of four Months, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said J.H. and M. his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said J.H. into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, or possess, and enjoy, as in his, her and their first and former Estate. And the said R.M. his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, there-out and from thence utterly to expel, put out and remove, this Indenture or any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said J.H. and M. his Wife

for

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant to and with the said R.M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, by these Presents, that the said R.M. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 30 *lib.* in manner and form aforesaid; and observing, performing, and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements, before in these Presents contained on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years aforesaid in these Presents demised, lawfully, peaceably and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances above in these Presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance or interruption, of or by them the said J.H. and M. his Wife, or either of them, or the Heirs, or Assigns of the said J.H. or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under him, her, them or any of them, or by their, either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement.

*In witness, &c.*

*An*

*An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a term of Years, under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest, at Six in the Hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years.*

*The use and Explanation of this*

**T A B L E.**

The first Column towards the left hand, sheweth the Years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each year, is the Years, Months, and Decimal parts of a Months Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.				The second Column towards the right hand, sheweth the Years, Months, and Decimal parts of a Months Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.			
Years of a Lease.	Years,	Months,	Dec. Parts.	Yrs. of a Lease.	Years,	Months,	Dec. Parts.
1	0	11	0	17	10	5	8
2	1	9	9	18	10	9	9
3	2	8	1	19	11	1	3
4	3	5	9	20	11	5	7
5	4	2	5	21	11	9	3
6	4	11	0	22	12	0	5
7	5	7	0	23	12	3	6
8	6	2	5	24	12	6	6
9	6	9	6	25	12	9	4
10	7	4	3	26	13	0	0
11	7	10	7	27	13	2	5
12	8	4	6	28	13	4	1
13	8	10	3	29	13	7	9
14	9	3	6	30	13	9	2
15	9	8	5	31	13	11	1
16	10	1	3	32	14	1	0
				33	14	3	0

*Example.*

Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present Money; Look into the Table for ten years of a Lease, to the left hand, and against the same you shall find 7 4 3 Which sheweth such a Lease to be worth seven Years, four Months, and three tenth parts of a Months Purchase.

*Again,*

*Again, Are you to take or buy the Reversion  
of any Lease or Annuity.*

**W**ork thus: Suppose the Lease to be thirty years in all, you find in the second Table, and right hand against it, is 13 Years 9 Months, and 2 tenth parts of a Months Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession: But suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) before you commence, look in the Table against the five Years, and there you find 4 years, 2 months, and 5 tenth parts, half a months Purchase; take this out of the sum against thirty, which is 13.912.4.25 the remainder is nine years, six months, seven tenth parts of a month, and so much is the Reversion after five years worth, the remainder of 30 years, this is useful, and very easie.

---

116 *The Young Clerks Tutor enlarged.*

The four Terms, with their Returns.

*Hillary Term beginneth Jann. 23 and endeth.*

*Febr. the 12th.*

**I**N eight days of St. *Hillary* } *January 21,*  
*Jan. 20.* } *January 22, 23.*

From the day of St. *Hillary* } *Jan. 28, 29,*  
in 15 days, *Jan. 27.* } *30.*

In the morrow of the Purification of the } *Febr. 4. Febr. 5.*  
blessed Virgin *Mary,* *Febr. 10.* } *Febr. 6.*

In eight days of the Purification of the } *Febr. 11.*  
Blessed Virgin *Mary,* *Febr. 10.* } *Febr. 12.*

*Easter-Term begins 17 days after Easter,*  
*and Ends and Returns.*

**F**rom the day of *Easter,* in 15 days.  
From the day of *Easter,* in three weeks.  
From the day of *Easter* in one Month.  
From the day of *Easter* in three weeks.



Trinity Term begins the Friday Seven-night after  
Whitunday.

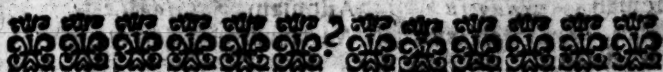
**O**N the Morrow of the Holy Trinity.  
In the eight days of the Holy Trinity.  
Form the day of the Holy Trinity in fifteen days.  
From the day of the Holy Trinity in three weeks.

Michaelmas Term begins the 23<sup>d</sup> of October, and  
endeth the 28<sup>th</sup> of November.

1. **F**rom the day of St. Michael in } Octob. 21, 22,  
three weeks, October 20. } 23.
2. From the day of St. Michael in } Octob. 28, 29,  
one month, Octob. 27. } 30.
3. On the morrow of All-Souls, } Novemb. 4, 5, 6,  
Novemb. 3. } 8.
4. On the morrow of St. Martin, } Novemb. 13, 14,  
November 12. } 15.
5. In the days of St. Martin in } Novemb. 19, 20,  
November 8. } 21.
6. From the days of St. Martin in } Novemb. 26, 27,  
the 15 days of November. } 28.

*A plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any Sum of Money, from 5 s. to an 100 l. for a year or under, after the rate of 6 l. in the Hundred.*

1 Mon.			3 Mon.			6 Mon.			9 Mon.			A Year		
s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
50	0	10	0	0	30	1	30	2	20	3	2			
100	0	20	1	30	3	20	5	20	7	1				
150	0	30	2	20	5	10	8	00	10	2				
10	1	00	3	20	7	00	10	21	2	1				
20	2	10	7	01	2	11	9	12	4	2				
30	3	20	10	21	9	12	7	33	6	3				
40	4	31	2	12	4	23	6	34	9	0				
50	5	01	6	03	0	04	6	06		0				
60	7	01	9	23	7	05	4	27	2	1				
70	8	12	1	04	2	16	3	18	4	2				
80	9	22	4	24	9	17	1	39	6	3				
90	10	32	8	15	4	28	0	310	9	0				
1 l.			s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.	s.	d.	q.
100	1	00	3	00	6	00	9	00	12	0				
200	2	00	6	00	12	00	18	01	4	0				
300	3	00	9	00	18	01	7	01	16	0				
400	4	00	12	01	4	01	16	02	8	0				
500	5	00	15	01	10	02	5	03	0	0				
600	6	00	18	01	16	02	14	03	12	6				
700	7	01	1	02	2	03	3	04	4	0				
800	8	01	4	02	8	03	12	04	16	0				
900	9	01	7	02	14	04	1	05	8	0				
1000	10	01	10	03	0	04	10	06	0	0				



Here followeth the Names of Men and Women, with their Trades and Titles: As also the Days of the Month; together with the several Sums of Money in Latin, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligation, or Recognisance.

A Ron, Aaron	A Ron	A Aronem	A Aroni
Abel, see Habel	Abel	Abelem (bian	Abeli
Abiah	Abias	Abiam vel A-	Abie
Abiam	Abiam	Abiam	Abie
Abiather	Abiather	Abiather	Abiather
Abiel	Abiel	Abiel	Abiel
Ablezer	Abiezer	Ablezer	Abiezer
Abihu	Abihu	Abihu	Abihu
Abijah	Abijah	Abijah	Abijah
Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech	Abimelech
Abinadab	Abinadab	Abinadab	Aminadab
Abinoam	Abinoas	Abinoam	Abinoe
Abner	Abner	Abnerem	Abneri
Abraham	Abrahamus	Abrahamum	Abrahama
Abfalom	Abfalom	Abfalonem	Abfaloni
Adam	Adam	Adamum	Adamo
Adelard, seu	Atbelardus		
Echelard			
Adolph, see	Eudolphus		
Endolph			

120 *Compos. Obligor. Obligee. Compos.*

Adoniah	<i>Adonia</i>	Adoniam	<i>Adonia</i>
Adrian, <i>see</i> Haden	<i>Adrianus</i>	Adrianum	<i>Adriano</i>
Elfred	<i>Alfredus</i>	Elfredum	<i>Alfredo</i>
Enca	<i>Aneas</i>	Enca vel Encan	<i>Enia</i>
Agabus	<i>Agabus</i>	Agabum	<i>Agabo</i>
Agrippa	<i>Agrippa</i>	Agrippam	<i>Agrippa</i>
Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>	Ahab	<i>Ahab</i>
Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>	Ahaz	<i>Ahaz</i>
Ahaziah	<i>Ahazias</i>	Ahaziam vel Ahazian	<i>Ahazie</i>
Ahiah	<i>Abias</i>	Ahian vel Ahiam	<i>Abia</i>
Alan	<i>Alanus</i>	Alanum	<i>Alano</i>
Alban	<i>Albanus</i>	Albanum	<i>Albano</i>
Alberic, <i>see</i> Averic	<i>Aibericus</i>	Albericum	<i>Alberico</i>
Albert	<i>Albertus</i>	Albertum	<i>Alberto</i>
Aldred	<i>Aldredus</i>	Aldredum	<i>Aldredo</i>
Aleward, <i>see</i> Ethelward	<i>Ethelwardus</i>		
Alexander	<i>Alexander</i>	Alexandrum	<i>Alexandro</i>
Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>	Algernon	<i>Algernon</i>
Alphonse	<i>Alphonsus</i>	Alphonsum	<i>Alphonso</i>
Alvin	<i>Alvinus</i>	Alvinum	<i>Alvino</i>
Ambrose	<i>Ambrosius</i>	Ambrosium	<i>Ambrosio</i>
Americ	<i>Americus</i>	Americum	<i>Americo</i>
Amias	<i>Amadeus</i>	Amadeum	<i>Amadeo</i>
Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>	Aminadab	<i>Aminadab</i>
Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>	Amnon	<i>Amnon</i>
Amos	<i>Amos</i>	Amos	<i>Amos</i>
Amon	<i>Amon</i>	Amonem	<i>Amoni</i>
Ananiah	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam	<i>Ananie</i>
Ananias	<i>Ananias</i>	Ananiam vel Ananian	<i>Ananie</i>
Honorand	<i>Honoratus</i>	Honoratum	<i>Honorato</i>

Andrew

Andrew	Andreas	Andream	Andrea
Angel	Angelus	Angelum	Angelo
Anselme	Anselmus	Anselmum	Anselmo
Anthony	Antonius	Antonium	Antonio
Antiochus	Antiochus	Antiochum	Antiocho
Apelles	Appelles	Appellem	Apelli
Apollo	Apallo	Apollinem	Apollino
Apolinius	Apolinius	Apollinium	Apolinio
Aquila	Aquilla	Aquillam	Aquille
Archelaus	Archelaus	Archelaum	Archelao
Archibald	Archibaldus	Archibaldum	Archibaldo
Aretas	Aretas	Aretam vel Aretan	Arite
Arast	Arastus	Arastum	Arasto
Arias	Arias	Ariam vel Arian	Aria
Aristarchus	Aristarchus	Aristarchum	Aristarcho
Arnold	Arnoldus	Arnoldum	Arnoldo
Arthur	Arthurus	Arthurum	Arthuro
Averie	Albericus	Albericum	Alherico
Augustine	Augustinus	Augustinum	Augustino
Augustus	Augustus	Augustum	Augusto
Azariah	Azarias	Azarian vel Azariam	Azarie
Azariel	Azariel	Azariel	Azariel

B

B

B

B

Baldwin	Baldwinus	Baldwinum	Baldwino
Balthazar for Belshaz- zar	Belshazzar	Belshazzarem	Belshazzari
Bamfield	Bamfieldus	Bamfieldum	Bamfieldo
Baptist	Baptista	Baptistam	Baptista
Bardolph	Bardulphus	Bardulphum	Bardulpho
Barnaby for Barnabas	Barnabas	Barnabam	Barnabe

Bar-

<i>Bartholomew</i>	<i>Bartholomeus</i>	<i>Bartholome- um</i>	<i>Bartholomeo</i>
<i>Baruch</i>	<i>Baruchus</i>	<i>Baruchum</i>	<i>Barucho</i>
<i>Barnaby</i>	<i>Barnabias</i>	<i>Barnabiam</i>	<i>Barnabie</i>
<i>Barnham</i>	<i>Barnham</i>	<i>Barnham</i>	<i>Barnham</i>
<i>Basil</i>	<i>Basilus</i>	<i>Basilum</i>	<i>Basilio</i>
<i>Beauchamp</i>	<i>Beauchampus</i>	<i>Beauchampū</i>	<i>Beauchampo</i>
<i>Bede</i>	<i>Beda</i>	<i>Bedam</i>	<i>Beda</i>
<i>Benet</i>	<i>Benedictus</i>	<i>Benedictum</i>	<i>Benedicto</i>
<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>Benjaminus</i>	<i>Benjaminum</i>	<i>Benjamins</i>
<i>Bernard</i>	<i>Bernardus</i>	<i>Bernardum</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>
<i>Bertram</i>	<i>Bertramus</i>	<i>Bertramum</i>	<i>Bertrano</i>
<i>Bevil</i>	<i>Bevil</i>	<i>Bevil</i>	<i>Bevil</i>
<i>Bevis</i>	<i>Bevis</i>	<i>Bevis</i>	<i>Bevis</i>
<i>Bevis</i>	<i>Bogovel Bello- nesus</i>	<i>Bogonem vel Bellonesum</i>	<i>Bogoni vel Belloneso</i>
<i>Bonham</i>	<i>Bonhamus</i>	<i>Bonhamum</i>	<i>Bonhamo</i>
<i>Bonaventure</i>	<i>Bonaventura</i>	<i>Bonaventuram</i>	<i>Bonaventurae</i>
<i>Boniface</i>	<i>Bonifacius</i>	<i>Bonifacium</i>	<i>Bonifacio</i>
<i>Botolph</i>	<i>Botolphus</i>	<i>Boto'phum</i>	<i>Botolpho</i>
<i>Blase</i>	<i>Blasius</i>	<i>Blasium</i>	<i>Blasio</i>
<i>Bryan</i>	<i>Brianus</i>	<i>Brianum</i>	<i>Briano</i>
<i>Bullen</i>	<i>Bullen</i>	<i>Bullen</i>	<i>Bullen</i>
<i>Butts</i>	<i>Buttus</i>	<i>Buttum</i>	<i>Butto</i>

C

C

C

C

<i>Cadwalla- der</i>	<i>Cadwalla- derus</i>	<i>Cadwallade- rum</i>	<i>Cadwalla- dero</i>
<i>Cesar</i>	<i>Cesar</i>	<i>Cesarem</i>	<i>Cesari</i>
<i>Caius</i>	<i>Caius</i>	<i>Caium</i>	<i>Caio</i>
<i>Caleb</i>	<i>Caleb</i>	<i>Calebum</i>	<i>Calebi</i>
<i>Calisthenes</i>	<i>Calisthenes</i>	<i>Calisthenem</i>	<i>Calistheni</i>
<i>Capel</i>	<i>Capellus</i>	<i>Capellum</i>	<i>Capello</i>
<i>Cephas</i>	<i>Cephas</i>	<i>Cephām</i>	<i>Cephe</i>
<i>Charles</i>	<i>Carolus</i>	<i>Carolū</i>	<i>Carolo</i>
<i>Christopher</i>	<i>Christopherus</i>	<i>Christophe- rum</i>	<i>Christophoro</i>

Chry-



Chrysofome	Chrysofomus	Chrysofomum	Chrysofoma
Cirenus	Cirenus	Cirenium	Cirenio
Ciril	Cirillus	Cirillum	Cirillo
Claudius	Claudius	Claudium	Claudio
Clement	Clemens	Clementem	Clementi
Collen	Collenus	Collenium	Colleno
Conrade	Conradus	Conradum	Conrado
Constantine	Constantinus	Constantinum	Constantino
Cornelius	Cornelius	Cornellum	Cornelio
Crescens	Crescens	Crescentem	Crescenti
Crispus	Crispus	Crispum	Crispo
Custans, see Constantine			
Cuthbert	Cuthbertus	Cuthbertum	Cuthberto
Cyprian	Cyprianus	Cyprianum	Cypriano

D

D

D

D

Daniel	Daniel	Daniel	Daniel
Danner	Dannettus	Dannet- rum	Dannetto
Darius	Darius	Darium	Dario
David	David	Davidem (tem	Davidi
Demophoon	Demophoon	Demophoon-	Demophooni
Demetrius	Demetrius	Demetrium	Demetrio
Denis	Dyonisius	Dyonisium	Dyonisio
Denzil	Denzillus	Denzillum	Denzillo
Deodat	Deodatus	Deodatum	Deodato
Deric, see Theodorie	Theodoricus		
Drugo	Drugo	Drugonem	Drugoni
Dudly	Dudleius	Dudleium	Dudleio
Duncan	Duncanus	Duncanum	Duncanio
Dunstan	Dunstanus	Dunstanum	Dunstano
Dutton	Duttonus	Duttonum	Duttonio

E	E	E	E
E Adger for Eadigar	E Adgarns	E Adgamm	E Edgars
Eadulph	Eadulphus	Eadulphum	Eadulpho
Eadwin	Eadwinus	Eadwinum	Eadwino
Ealdred	Ealdredus	Ealdredum	Ealdredo
Ealred	Ealredus	Ealredum	Ealredo
Edmund	Edmundus	Edmundum	Edmundo
Edward	Edwardus vel (bert Edwardus	Edwardum	Edwardo
Egbert or Ec-	Egbertus	Egbertum	Egberto
Eleazer	Eleazer	Eleazarem	Eleazari
Elisla	Elisla	Elislaum	Elislae
Eliab or Elias	Elias	Eliam	Eliæ
Ellis	Elizeus	Elizeum	Elizeo
Elmer	Elmerus	Elmerum	Elmero
Elnathan	Elnathanus	E nathanum	Elnathano
Ely	Elius	Elium	Eliø
Emery see Amery			
Emanuel	Emanuel	Emanuelem	Emanueli
Emon	Emon	Emonem	Emoni
Engelbert	Engelbertus	Engelbertum	Engelberto
Ephraim	Ephraim	Ephraimum	Ephraimo
Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasmus	Erasmø
Erchenbald	Erchenbaldus	Erchenbaldum	Erchenbaldo
Ernest	Ernestus	Ernestum	Ernesto
Esay for Isaiah	Isaas	Isaiam	Isaia
Ethelbald	Ethelbaldus	Ethelbaldum	Ethelbaldo
Ethelbert	Ethelbertus	Ethelbertum	Ethelberto
Ethelard	Ethelardus	Ethelardum	Ethelardo
Ethelred	Ethelredus	Ethelredum	Ethelredo
Ethelstan	Ethelstanus	Ethelstanum	Ethelstano
Ethelward	Ethelwardus	Ethelwardum	Ethelwardo
			Ethel-

Ethelwold	Ethelwoldus	Ethelwoldum	Ethelwoldo
Ethelwolp	Ethelwolpbus	Ethelwolpbum	Ethelwolpbo
Evan	Evanus	Evanum	Evano
Eubulus, see	Euballus	Euballum	Euballo
Eubal Ybel			
Everard	Everardus	Everardum	Everardo
Eusebius	Eusebius	Eusebium	Eusebio
Eustace	Eustachius	Eustachium	Eustachio
Euoplus	Euoplus	Euoplum	Euopio
Ezechia	Ezechias	Ezechiam	Ezechia
Ezechiel	Ezechiel	Ezechielem	Ezechielis

F

F

F

F

F Abian	F Abianus	F Abianum	F Abiano
F Felix	F Felix	F Felicem	F Felici
Ferdinand	Ferdinandus	Ferdinandum	Ferdinando
Festus	Festus	Festum	Festo
Fieg	Fiegus	Fiegum	Fiego
Florence	Florentius	Florentium	Florentio
Fortunatus	Fortunatus	Fortunatum	Fortunato
Fowler	Fowlerus	Fowlerum	Fowlero
Francis	Franciscus	Franciscum	Francisco
Frederick	Fredericus	Fredericum	Frederico
Fremund	Fremundus	Fremundum	Fremundo
Fulbert	Fulbertus	Fulbertum	Fulberto
Fulcher	Fulcherus	Fulcherum	Fulchero
Fulke or	Fulco	Fulconem	Fulconi
Foulke			

G

F

G

H  
G

G Abriel	G Abriel	G Abrielem	G Abrieli
Gaius	Gaius	Gaium	Gaii
Gamaliel	Gamaliel	Gamalielera	Gamalieli
Garat see			
Gerrard			

Gawin

Gawin for Walwyn	Garvinus	Gawinum	Gawino
Gedallah	Gedalias	Gedallam Gedalian	Gedalia
Geffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
George	Georgius	Georgium	Georgio
Gerald for Gerard	Geraldus	Geraldum	Geraldo
Gerard	Gerardus		
Gervan	Germanus	Germanum	Germano
Gervast for Gerfast	Gervasius	Gervasium	Gervasio
Gideon	Walgamus	Walgamum	Walgamo
Gifford	Giffordus	Giffordum	Giffordo
Gilbert	Gilbertus	Gilbertum	Gilberto
Giles	Egidius	Egidium	Egidio
Godard	Godardus	Godardum	Godardo
Godfrey	Godfridus	Godfridum	Godfrido
Godrich	Godricus	Godricum	Godrico
Godwyn	Godwinus	Godwinum	Godwino
Gravelly	Gravelius	Gravelium	Gravelio
Gregory	Gregorius	Gregorium	Gregorio
Grey	Gregas	Gregum	Grego
Griffith	Griffithius	Griffithium	Griffithio
Grimbald for Grimbold	Grimoaldus	Grimoaldum	Grimoaldo
Griffin	Griffinus	Griffinum	Griffino
Guy	Guido	Guidonem	Guidoni
Guiffhard see Wifchard			

H

H

H

H

Habel

I Dem cum  
Abel

Hadraln

Idem cum  
Adrian

Hannibal

Hannibal

Hannibalem

Hannibali

Har-

Harbottel	Harbottellus	Harbottellum	Harbottello
Hardolph	Hardolphus	Hardolphum	Hardolpho
Harble	Harblus	Harblum	Harblo
Harold	Haroldus	Haroldum	Haroldo
Harman	Hermanus vel Hermenus	Hermanum	Hermano
Hawton	Hanton	Hauton	Hauton
Hector	Hector	Hectorem	Hectori
Helias	Helias	Heliam vel Helian	Helia
Heman	Hemanus	Hemanum	Hemano
Henoeh	Henos	Henos	Henos
Hengist	Hengistus	Hengistum	Hengisto
Henry	Henricus	Henricum	Henrico
Herbert	Herbertus	Herbertum	Herberto
Hercules	Hercules	Herculem	Herculi
Herwin	Herwinus	Herwinum	Herwino
Hermes	Hermes	Hermen	Hermi
Hierome	Hieronimus	Hieronymum	Hieronimo
Hillarie	Hillarius	Hillarum	Hillario
Hildebert	Hildebertus	Hildebertum	Hildeberto
Homer	Homerus	Homerum	Homero
Horace	Horatius	Horatium	Horatio
Hosea	Hosea	Hoseam	Hosea
Howel	Hosius vel Howelius	Hosium	Hosio
Hubert	Hubertus	Huberrum	Huberto
Hugh	Hugo	Hugonem	Hugoni
Humphrey	Humphridus	Humphridum	Humphrido

J

J

J

J

Jacob	Jacob	Jacob	Jacob
James	Jacobus	Jacobum	Jacobo
Jason	Jason	Jasonem	Jasoni
Jasper	Gasparus	Gasparum	Gasparo
Jeconias	Jeconias	Jeconiam vel Jeconian	Jeconia

Jeffery

Jeffery	Galfridus	Galfridum	Galfrido
Jenico	Jenico	Jenico	Jenico
Jenkin	Jenkins	Jenkinum	Jenkins
Jeremie for Jeremiah	Jeremias	Jeremiam	Jeremie
Jerome see Hicrome			
Ignatius	Ignatius	Ignatium	Ignatio
Ingelbert see Englebert			
Jhones	Jhones	Jhonen	Jhoni
Ingram	Engelramus	Engelramum	Engelramo
Joab	Joab	Joabum	Joabo
Joachin	Joachin	Joachinum	Joachino
Joel	Joel	Joelem	Joeli
Job	Job	Jobum	Jobo
John	Johannes	Johannem	Johanni
Jonas or Jonah	Jonas	Jonam	Jona
Jonathan	Jonathan	Jonathanem	Jonathani
Joscelin	Joscelinus Jusculus vel Judocus	Joscellinum	Joscelino
Josias or Josiah	Josias	Josiam	Josie
Joseph	Josephus	Josephum	Josepho
Josuah	Josuah	Josuaum	Josue
Isaac	Isaacus	Isaacum	Isaaco
Israel	Israel	Israelem	Israeli
Juda	Judas	Judam vel Judan	Jude
Jude	Juda	Judam	Jude
Julius	Julius	Julium	Julio

Ivon &amp; Evan



K	K	K	L
K Ellam	K Elhamus	K Elhampm	K Elhamo
Kenhelme	Kenhelmus	Kenhelmū	Kenhelmo
Kenard	Kenardus	Kenardum	Kenardo
L	L	L	L
L Ambert	L Ambertus	L Ambertum	L Amberto
L Lancelot	L Lancelotus	L Lancelotum	L Lanceloto
Laurence	Laurentius	Laurentium	Laurentio
Lazarus	Lazarus	Lazarum	Lazaro
Legar for Leo- degar	Leodegarus	Leodogarum	Leodegaro
Leonel	Leonellus	Leonellum	Leonello
Leopold	Leopoldus	Leopoldum	Leopoldo
Leodolph see Leopold			
Leostan	Leostanus	Leostanum	Leostano
Leofwin	Leofwinus	Leofwinum	Leofwino
Leonard	Leonardus	Leonardum	Leonardo
Lewis	Ludovicus	Ludovicum	Ludovico
Leolin	Leolinus	Leolium	Leolino
Lewellin	Lionellus	Lionellum	Lionello
Livin	Livinus	Livinum	Livino
Lodowick	Lodovicus	Lodovicum	Lodovico
Lomly	Lomleius	Lomleium	Lomledo
Luke	Lucas	Lucan	Luca

M	M	M	M
M Adock	M Adocus	M Adocum	M Adoco
Malachie	Malachias	Malachiā	Malachia
Mallet for Mar- cellus			
Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh	Manasseh
Manasses	Manasses	Manassem	Manissi
Marcellus	Marcellus	Marcellum	Marcello
Mark	Marcus	Marcum	Marco
Marmaduke	Marmaducus	Marmaducum	Marmaduco
Marcel for Mar- cellus			

K

Martha

Martin	Martinus	Marthum	Martino
Marvin	Marvinus	Marvinum	Marvino
Matthew	Matthaeus	Matthaeum	Matthaeo
Matthias	Matthias	Matthiam	Matthiae
Maugre	Malgerius	Malgerium	Malgerio
Maurice	Mauritius	Mauritum	Mauritio
Maximilian	Maximilianns	Maximilianum	Maximiliano
Maximus	Maximus	Maximum	Maximo
Melchisedec	Melchisedec	Melchisedec	Melchisedec
Merven	Mervenus	Mervenum	Merveno
Mercury	Mercurius	Mercurium	Mercurio
Meredith	Mereducius	Mereducium	Mereductio
Merick	Mericus	Mericum	Merico
Michael	Michael	Michaelum	Michaels
Miles	Milo	Milonem	Miloni
Mildmay	Mildmaius	Mildmaum	Mildmaio
Morrogh	Morroghus	Morroghum	Morrogho
Morgan	Morganus	Morganum	Morgano
Moses	Moses	Mosum	Mosi
Mountague	Mountague	Mountague	Mountague
Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy	Mountjoy

N

N

N

N

Nathan	Nathan	Nathanem	Nathani
Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathaniel	Nathaniel
Neal	Nigellus	Nigellum	Nigello
Nehemiah	Nehemiah	Mehemiam vel Nehemian	Nehemia

Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor	Nicanor
Nicodemus	Nicodemus	Nicodemum	Nicodemo
Nicholas	Nicholaus	Nicholaum	Nicholas
Nigel see Neal			
Noah	Noah	Noah	Noah

Noel

Noel	Noelius	Noellum	Noello
Norman	Normanus	Normanum	Normano

O	O	O	O
---	---	---	---

O Badiah	O Badiab	O Badiam	O Badiæ
Obed	Obed	Obed	Obed

Odan see

Otho

Oliver

Oliverus

Oliverum

Olivero

Olimpas

Olimpas

Olimpam vel

Olimpa

Olimpan

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorus

Onesiphorum

Onesiphoro

Origen

Origenes

Origenem

Origeni

Osbern

Osbernus

Osbernium

Osberna

Osbert

Osbertus

Osbertum

Osberto

Osea see

Osea

Hosea

Osmund

Osmundus

Osmundum

Osmundo

Oswold

Oswoldus

Oswoldum

Oswoldo

Othes see

Otho

Otho

Otho

Othonem

Othoni

Otrei & O-

wel from

Otho

Owen

Ogdoenus vel Ogdoenum

Ogdoeno

Audænus

P

P

P

P

P Armenas

P Armena

P Armenam

P Armenæ

vel Par-

menan

Pascal

Paschalis

Paschalem

Paschali

Patrick

Patricius

Patricium

Patricio

Patrebas

Patrebas

Patrebam vel

Patreba

Patreban

R 2

Patrocius

Patroclus	Patroclus	Patroclum	Patroclo
Paulee	Pauleus	Pauleum	Pauleo
Paul	Paulus	Paulum	Paulo
Paulin	Paulinus	Paulinum	Paulino
Percival	Percival	Percivallum	Percivallo
Peregrine	Peregrinus	Peregrinum	Peregrino
Peter	Petrus	Petrum	Petro
Peirce	Peircius	Peircium	Peircio
Philebert	Philebertus	Philebertum	Phileberto
Philip	Philippus	Philippum	Philippo
Phineas	Phineas	Phineam	Phineæ
Philemon	Philemon	Philemonem	Philemoni
Posthumus	Posthumus	Posthumum	Posthumo
Poyntings	Poyntings	Poyntings	Poyntings

Q

Q

Q

Q

Quintin  
Quinct-  
lian

Quintinus  
Quintilia-  
nus

Quintinum  
Quintilia-  
num

Quintino  
Quinti-  
liano

R

R

R

R

R Andol or  
Ranulph

R Anulphus

R Anulphum

R Anulpho

Ralph

Radulphus

Radulphum

Radulpho

Raphiael

Raphael

Raphaelem

Raphaelt

Raymund

Raymundus

Raymundum

Raymando

Reynfred

Reynfredus

Reynfredum

Reynfredo

Reynold

Reginaldus vel  
Reynoldus

Reginaldum  
Reynoldum

Reginaldo

Reuben

Reuben

Reubenem

Reubeni

Rhesse

Rhesus

Rhesum

Rheso

Rice

Riceus

Riceum

Riceo

Richard

Richardus

Richardum

Richardo

Robert

Robertus

Robertum

Roberto

Roger

Rogerus

Rogerum

Rogero

Roman

Roman	Romanus	Romanum	Romano
Rowland	Rolandus	Rolandum	Rolando

S S S S

S <sup>A</sup> cor	S <sup>A</sup> bcotus	S <sup>A</sup> bcotum	S <sup>A</sup> bcoto
Sackvil	Sackvil	Sackvil	Sackvil
Saint John	Saint John	Saint John	Saint John
Sampson	Sampson	Sampsonem	Sampsoni
Samuel	Samuel	Samuelem	Samueli
Saul	Saulus	Saulum	Saulo
Sebastian	Sebastianus	Sebastianum	Sebastiana
Sigismund	Sigismundus	Sigismundum	Sigismundo
Silvanus	Silvanus	Sylvanum	Sylvano
Silvester	Silvester	Sylvestrem	Sylvestri
Silvius	Sylvius	Sylvium	Sylato
Simeon	Simeon	Simeonem	Simeoni
Simon	Simon	Simonem	Simoni
Spencer	Spencerus	Spencerum	Spencero
Stephanus	Stephanus	Stephanum	Stephana
Stephen	Stephanus	Stephanum	Stephano
Swithen	Swithinus	Swithinum	Swithino
Sydney	Sydneyus	Sydneyum	Sydenia

T T T T

T <sup>A</sup> lbot	T <sup>A</sup> lbottus	T <sup>A</sup> lbottum	T <sup>A</sup> lbotto
Terry, ſee			
Theore			
Theobald	Theobaldus	Theobaldum	Theobaldo
Theodore	Theodorus	Theodorum	Theodora
Theodorick	Theodoricus	Theodorium	Theodorico
Theodosius	Theodosius	Theodosium	Theodosio
Theophilus	Theophilus	Theophilum	Theophilo
Thomas	Thomas	Thomam	Thomæ
Tibal or Theo-			
bald			

# 134 *Causfor. Obligor. Obligee. Causee.*

Tiege	<i>Tiegus</i>	Tiegum	<i>Tiego</i>
Timothy	<i>Timatheus</i>	Timotheum	<i>Timothae</i>
Titus	<i>Titus</i>	Titum	<i>Tito</i>
Tychicus	<i>Tychicus</i>	Tychicum	<i>Tychico</i>
Tobie, Tobias or Tobiah	<i>Tobias</i>	Tobiam	<i>Tobia</i>
Triniam	<i>Trinianus</i>	Triplianum	<i>Triniano</i>
Tristram	<i>Tristramus</i>	Tristramum	<i>Tristramo</i>
Trophimus	<i>Trophimus</i>	Trophimum	<i>Trophimo</i>
Turstan for Thurstan	<i>Turstanus</i>	Turstanum	<i>Turstano</i>

<b>V</b> Alter	<b>V</b> Alterus	<b>V</b> Alterum	<b>V</b> Altero
Valens	<i>Valens</i>	Valentem	<i>Valenti</i>
Valentine	<i>Valentinus</i>	Valentinum	<i>Valentino</i>
Uchtred	<i>uchtredu</i>	Uchtredum	<i>uchtredu</i>
Villiam	<i>Villiamus</i>	Villiamum	<i>Villiamo</i>
Vincent	<i>Vincentius</i>	Vincetium	<i>Vincetio</i>
Vital	<i>Vitalis</i>	Vitalem	<i>Vitali</i>
Vivian	<i>Vivianus</i>	Vivianum	<i>Viviano</i>
Urbanus	<i>urbanus</i>	Urbanum	<i>urbano</i>
Urian	<i>urianus</i>	Urianum	<i>uriano</i>
Uriah	<i>urias</i>	Uriam vel Urian	<i>urie</i>

<b>W</b> Alter	<b>W</b> Alterus	<b>W</b> Alterum	<b>W</b> Altero
Walwin	<i>Walgamus</i>	Walgamum	<i>Walgamo</i>
Warin	<i>Guarinus</i>	Guarinum	<i>Guarino</i>
Warren	<i>warren</i>	Warren	<i>warren</i>
William	<i>Gulielmus vel willielmus</i>	Willielmū vel Gulielmum	<i>willielma</i>
Wilfrid	<i>wilfridus</i>	Wilfridum	<i>wilfrido</i>
Willibald	<i>willibaldus</i>	Willibaldum	<i>willibaldo</i>
			<b>Wimund</b>



Wimund	wimundus	Wimundum	wimundo
Wischard	Guischardus	Guischardum	Guischardo
Wulpher	Wulphernus	Wulpherum	Wulphero (no
Wulstan	Wolstanus	Wolstanum	Wolstano Wulsta

Y

Y

Y

Y

Y Bel	Eubulus	Eubulum	Eubulo
Y thel	Euthalius	Euthalium	Embalio

Z

Z

Z

Z

Z Acheus	Z Acheus	Z Acheum	Z Acheo
Zachary	Zacharias	Zachariam	Zacharia
or Zacharias			
Zephane	Zephanus	Zephanum	Zephano

# THE NAMES OF WOMEN.

A	A	A	A
<b>A</b> Bigal	<b>A</b> Bigal	<b>A</b> Bigalem	<b>A</b> Bigali
Adelin	Adelina	Adelinam	Adeline
Agatha	Agatha	Agatham	Agathe
Agnes	Agnes	Agnetem	Agneti
Aletheia	Aletheia	Alethelam	Aletheie
Alice	Alicia	Alliciam	Alicie
Amy	Amicia vel Amata	Amiclam	Amisie
Anchoret	Anchoretta	Anchorettam	Anchoretta
Angelet	Angeletta	Angelettam	Angeletta
Anne	Anna	Annam	Anne
Annis	Annis	Annem	Anni
Anastace	Anastasia	Anastasiam	Anastasia
Arbella	Arbella	Arbellam	Arbellie
Audrie	Audria	Audriam	Audrie
Avice	Avicia vel Hawista	Avisiam	Avisie
Aureola	Aureola	Aureolam	Aureola
Austice	Austicia	Austiciam	Austicie

B

B

B

B

Barbara  
Bathsheba

Barbara  
Bathsheba

Barbatam  
Bathshe-  
bam

Barbaya  
Bathsheba

Beatrice

Beatrix

Beatricem

Beatrici

Bennet

Benedicta

Benedictam

Benedictæ

Benigna

Benigna

Benignam

Benignæ

Bertha

Bertha

Bertham

Berthæ

Blanch

Blanchia

Blanchiam

Blanchiæ

Bona

Bona

Bonam

Bonæ

Bridget

Brigitta

Brigittam

Brigittæ

C

C

C

C

Cassandra

Cassandra

Cassandram

Cassandram

Chara

Chara

Charam

Charæ

Charity

Charitas

Charitatem

Charitatē

Christian

Christiana

Christianam

Christianæ

Cleely

Cecilia

Ceciliam

Celiciæ

Clare

Clara

Claram

Clare

Constance

Constantia

Constantiam

Constantiæ

D

D

D

D

Deborah

Deborah

Deboram

Deboræ

Denis or

Dionisia

Dionisi-

Dionisiæ

Dionis or

Dionisi

am

Dionisiæ

Dionysia

Dionysia

Dionysiam

Dionysiæ

Diana

Diana

Dianam

Dianæ

Bido

Dido

Didonem

Didoni

Dorcas

Dorcas

Dorcadem

Dorcadi

Dorothy

Dorothea

Dorotheam

Dorotheæ

Doufabel

Dulcibella

Dulcibellam

Dulcibellæ

Doufe

Dulcia

Dulciam

Dulciæ

Dinah

138 *Comusor. Obligor. Obligeo. Connsee.*

Dinah	Dina	Dinam	Dine
Duella	Duella	Duellam	Duella

<b>E</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>
<b>E</b> Adc	<b>A</b> uda, Ida, Ada vel Idonea	<b>E</b> Udam, Idam, Adam, &c.	<b>A</b> uda, Ida, Ada, &c.

Edith	Editha	Editham	Edithe
Elcana	Elcana	Elcanam	Elcana
Ellanor	Ellanora	Ellanoram	Ellanora
Elhena	Elhena	Elhenam	Elbene
Eliza	Eliza	Elizam	Eliza
Elizabetha	Elizabetha	Elizabetham	Elizabetha
Emme	Emma vel Elgiva	Emmam vel Elgiam	Emma vel Elgive
Emmet	Emmetta	Emmettam	Emmetta
Esther	Esthera	Estheram	Esthera
Ethelburg	Ethelburga	Ethelburgam	Ethelburge
Etheldred	Etheldreda	Etheldredam	Etheldreda
Evah	Evah		
Evadne	Evadne	Evadnem	Evadni

<b>F</b> ith	<b>F</b> ides	<b>F</b> idem	<b>F</b> ide
Florence	Florentia	Florenti- am	Florentia
Felicia	Felicia	Feliciam	Felicia
Fleda	Fleda	Fledam	Fleda
Fortune	Fortuna	Fortunam	Fortune
Frances	Francisca	Franciscam	Francise
Frydswed	Fridiswida	Fridiswidam	Fridiswida

G

G

G

G

G<sup>r</sup>etrude  
Gilliam  
for Julian

G<sup>r</sup>etrudis  
Juliana

G<sup>r</sup>etrudem  
Julianam

G<sup>r</sup>etrudi  
Juliane

Gillet

Julietta vel  
Egidia

Julietam vel  
Egidiam

Juliethe vel  
Egidie

Gladuce

Gladusa vel  
clandia

Gladusam vel  
Claudiam

Gladusa vel  
claudie

Godly

Goaly

Godly

Godly

Grace

Gracia

Graciam

Gracie

Griffil

Grihilda

Grihildam

Grihilda

Guinfrida

Guinfrida

Guinfridam

Guinfride

H

H

H

H

H<sup>a</sup>gar  
Hannah  
Hawis for Avice  
Hellen  
Hester  
Hevah

H<sup>a</sup>gar  
Hanna  
Havisa  
Helena  
Hestera  
Heva

H<sup>a</sup>gar  
Hannam  
Havisiam  
Helenam  
Hesteram  
Hevam

H<sup>a</sup>gar  
Hanne  
Havisie  
Helena  
Hestera  
Heve

J

J

J

J

J<sup>a</sup>comena  
Jane  
Jenner  
Joyce  
Joanne  
Isabel  
Judith  
Julia

J<sup>a</sup>comena  
Jana  
Johannula  
Jocosa  
Joanna  
Isabella  
Judith  
Julia

J<sup>a</sup>comenam  
Janam  
Johannulam  
Jocosam  
Jonnam  
Isabellam  
Juditham  
Juliam

J<sup>a</sup>comena  
Jana  
Johannula  
Jocose  
Joanna  
Isabelle  
Juditha  
Julia

K

K

K

K

K

K Atharine

K Atharina

K Atharinam

K Atharine

Kinburg

Kinburga

Kinburgam

Kinburgæ

Kinulph

Kinulpha

Kinulpham

Kinulphæ

L

L

L

L

L Eah

L Ea

L Eam

L Ee

L Lettice

L Letticia

L Letticiam

L Letticiæ

Lydia

Lydia

Lydiam

Lydiæ

Lora

Lora

Loram

Loraæ

Love

Amorea

Amoream

Amoreaæ

Luce

Lucia

Luciam

Luciæ

Lucrece

Lucretia

Lucretiam

Lucretiæ

M

M

M

M

M Abel

M Abella

M Abellam

M Abella vel

Mabilia

M Amabilia

M Amabilia

Magdalen

Magdalena

Magdalenam

Magdalena

Margaret

Margareta

Margaretam

Margarete

Margery

Mergeria

Mergeriam

Mergerie

Mary

Maria

Mariam

Mariæ

Marian

Marian

Marian

Marian

Martha

Martha

Martham

Martheæ

Mawd, Mawd

Matilda vel

Matildam

Matildæ

In see Mag-

Matildis

dalen

Matildis

Mercy

Misericordia

Misericordiam

Misericordia

Milcoent

Milecentia

Milecentiam

Milecentiæ

Mirand

Miranda

Mirandam

Mirandæ

Mildred

Mildreda

Mildredam

Mildredæ

Muriel

Muriel

Murielam

Murielæ

N



N

N

N

N

N<sup>I</sup>cola  
Nicia

N<sup>I</sup>cola  
Nicia

N<sup>I</sup>cholam  
Niciam

N<sup>I</sup>cola  
Nicia

O

O

O

O

O<sup>L</sup>ive  
Olympia  
Orabilis

O<sup>L</sup>iva  
Olympia  
Orabilis

O<sup>L</sup>ivam  
Olympiam  
Orabilem

O<sup>L</sup>ive  
Olympia  
Orabilis

P

P

P

P

P<sup>A</sup>tience  
Parnel

P<sup>A</sup>tientie  
Petronilla

P<sup>A</sup>rientiam  
Petroni-  
lam

P<sup>A</sup>tientie  
Petronilla

Penelope

Penelope

Penelopen

Penelopa

Philadelphus

Philadelphia

Philadelphiam

Philadelphie

Philipp

Philippa

Philippam

Philippa

Phyllis

Phyllis

Phyllidem

Phyllidi

Phyllida

Phyllida

Phyllidam

Phyllida

Phoebe

Phoebe

Phœben

Phœbe

Polixena

Polixena

Polixenam

Polixene

Prisca

Prisca

Priscam

Prisca

Priscilla

Priscilla

Priscillam

Priscilla

Prudence

Prudentia

Prudentiam

Prudentia

R

R

R

R

R<sup>A</sup>chel  
Radegund

R<sup>A</sup>chel  
Radegunda

R<sup>A</sup>chelem  
Radegun-  
dam

R<sup>A</sup>chel  
Radegunda

Rebecca

Rebecca

Rebeccam

Rebecca

Rosamund

Rosamunda

Rosamundam

Rosamund

Rose

Rosa

Rosam

Rose

Rosaceer

Rosacera

Rosaceram

Rosacera

S	S	S	S
S Abina	S Abina	S Abinam	S Abina
S Sanchia	S Sanchia	S Sanchiam	S Sanchia
Sarah	Sara	Saram	Sara
Scholastica	Scholastica	Scholasticam	Scholastica
Sibil	Sibilla	Sibillam	Sibilla
Sophiah	Sophia	Sophiam	Sophie
Sophronia	Sophronia	Sophroniam	Sophronia
Susan or Susana	Susanna	Susannam	Susanne

T	T	T	T
T Abitha	T Abitha	T Abitham	T Abitha
Taea	Taea	Tacam	Taea
Tamar	Tamera	Tameram	Tamera
Taphnes	Taphnet	Taphnem	Taphnei
Temperance	Temperantia	Temperantiam	Temperantia
Thamar	Thamera	Thameram	Thamera
Theodosia	Theodosie	Theodosiam	Theodosie
Thomasia or Thomasia	Thomasina	Thomasinam	Thomasina

V	V	V	V
V Eas	V Enis	V Ecerem	V Enezi
Ursley or Ursula	Ursula	Ursulam	Ursula
Virtue	Virtus	Virtutem	Virtuti
W	W	W	W
W Alburg	W Alburga	W Albur-	W Alburga
or War-		gam	
burg			
Winifrid	Winifrida	Winifridam	Winifrida

Note, There be many words that be not Declined, and the  
Connfor, Obligor, Connsee and Obligee are all alike, as  
before you may observe in reading them.



# Trades and Professions of Men and Women in the same Case to fill up the Bonds and Re- cognizances.

A

A

**A** Nchormaker  
Apothecary  
Armorer  
Attorney

**A** Nchoræ faber  
Apothecarius  
Armsfaber  
Attornatus

B

B

**B** Aker  
Barber-Chirurgion  
Bailliff  
Bell-founder  
Back-Smith  
Brick-layer  
Brick-maker  
Butcher

**P**istor  
Chirurgus Tonfor  
Balivus  
Campanarius  
Ferri faber  
Laterarius  
Lanius vel Lanio

C

C

**C** Arpenter  
Carrier  
Carver

**HA** Rehtetius  
Plaustrarius  
Sculptor

Chandler

Chandler  
 Cheese-monger  
 Chirurgion  
 Clock-maker  
 Clothier  
 Cloth-worker  
 Collier  
 Comb-maker  
 Confectioner  
 Cook  
 Cooper  
 Copper-Smith  
 Cross-Bow-maker  
 Currier  
 Curler  
 Cordwainer

Candelarius  
 Casearius  
 Chirurgus  
 Horologicus  
 Pannifex  
 Pannitionor  
 Carbonarius  
 Pectinarius  
 Confector  
 Coqus  
 Doliarius  
 Ararius  
 Balistarins  
 Coriator  
 Cultellarius  
 Alntarius

D

D

**D** Rapet  
 Dial-maker  
 Dice-maker

**P** Annarius  
 See Clock-maker  
 Talorum factor

F

F

**F** Eather-maker  
 Felmonger  
 Fish-monger  
 Flax-dresser  
 Fletcher  
 Founder  
 Fruiterer  
 Furrier

**P** Lymarius  
 Pellicarius  
 Piscarius  
 Linipola  
 Sagittifex  
 Metalliductor  
 Pomarius  
 Pellicator

G

G

**G** Ardner  
 Glasier

**AH** Ortulanus  
 Vltarius

Glass-maker

Glass-maker  
Glover  
Goldsmith

Grocer  
Girdler  
Gun-maker

**H** Aberdasher  
Hat-maker  
Horner  
Horse-Courser  
Hosier

**J** Jeweller  
Imbroiderer  
Inn-keeper  
Ironmonger

**L** Attener  
Leather-seller

**M** Alfter  
Mason  
Mealman  
Mercer  
Merchant-Taylor  
Millener

Vitrarius  
Chirothecarius  
Faber aurarius vel  
Aurifex  
Aromatarius  
Zonarius  
Faber Bombardicus

**H** Aberdasher  
Galerius  
Cornuarius  
Hippocomus  
Calligarius

**G** Emmarius  
Acupictor  
Pandochus  
Ferrarius

**O** Richalgarus  
Pellio

**H** Ordearius  
Lapidarius  
Suffarinarius  
Mercerus  
Mercator Scissor  
Minutarius

N Ailer

O Ylman

P Ainter-Ralner  
Pavler

Perfumer

Pewterer

Pinmaker

Plasterer

Plumber

Potter

Poulterer

R Ope-maker

S Adler  
Salter

Sawyer

Scrivener

Ship Carpenter

Silk-dyer

Silk-weaver

Silver-smith

Smith

Spectacle-maker

Spurrier

C Lavi-faber

O Learius

P lctor  
Pavior

Odorarius

Stannarius

Aciculareus

Gypsator

Plumbarius

Figulus

Pullarius

R Estio

E Phippiarius  
Salaris

Serrarius

Scriptor

Naupegus

Tinelor Bombycinus

Sericarius Textor

Faber Argentarius

Faber Ferrarius

Specularius

Calcaris

Stationer



# Trades and Professions.

147

Stationer  
Stone Cutter

Bibliopola  
Vide Mason

**T** Allow-  
Chandler

**A** Andelarius  
Sevofus

Tanner  
Tent-maker  
Thatcher  
Trunk-maker  
Turner

Byrseus  
Scenofactorius  
Tector  
Syrungator  
Tornator

**V** Inner  
Upholsterer

**V** Intrarius  
Tapetiarius

**W** Atchmaker  
Wax-Chandler

**V** Ide Clock maker  
Cerarins

Weaver  
Wheel-Wright  
Wine-Cooper  
Wood-Monger

Talarins & Tector  
Rotifex  
Doliarius Qlinarius  
Lignarius

*The Names of Officers in Order.*

**A** Alderman  
Attorney

Bishop  
Captain  
Chamberlain of London  
Chancellor  
Churchwarden  
Clerk  
Colonel  
Constable  
Coroner  
Corporal  
Councillor  
Cryer  
Dean  
Deacon  
Emperor  
Empress  
Judge  
Justice  
Lawyer  
Prothonotary  
Secondary  
Serjeant at Law  
Sheriff  
Steward  
Water-Bailly

**A** Aldermannus  
Attornatus

Episcopus  
Dux  
Camerarius  
Cancellarius  
Guardianus Ecclesie  
Clericus  
Colonellus  
Constabularius  
Coronarius  
Manipularis  
Consiliarius  
Præco  
Decanus  
Diaconus  
Imperator  
Imperatrix  
Judex  
Justiciarius  
Jurisconsultus  
Prothonotarius  
Secundarius  
Serviens ad Legem  
Vicecomes  
Seneschallus  
Ballivus Aquæ

**Bishopricks.**

## Bath and Wells Canterbury

**Chester  
Chichester  
Durham  
Ely  
Exeter  
Gloucester  
Hereford  
Lincoln  
Litchfield  
Norwich  
Oxford  
Rochester  
Salisbury  
Winchester**

**B** Ath. & Wells  
Cantuariensis Episcopus

Cestria  
Cicestria  
Dunelm  
Episcopatus Eliensis  
Exon  
Gloucestria  
Herefordia  
Lincoln. Episcopatus  
Litchfield & Coventry  
Episcopatus Norwicensis  
Oxon  
Roffen  
Salisbury  
Wincestria

Merchant	Barclay	McIntosh
Law	James	Lawson
Barclay of	James Barclay	Barclay of
Parson	Clayton	Atkins
Atkins	Atkins	Barclay of

## Additions

Duke	Dux	Ducem	Duci
Marquis	Marchio	Marchi-	Marchi-
Earl	Comes	Comitem	Comiti
Viscount	Vicecomes	Vicecomitem	Vicecomiti
Baron	Baro	Baronem	Baroni
Knight of the Garter	Prætorius Pericelidus		
Knight Baronet	Miles Baronet-		
Baronet	Baronettus	Barronettum	Baronetto
Knight of the Bath	Eques de Balneo	Equitem de Balneo	Equiti de Bal-
Knight Bachelor	Miles Eques	Militem Equitem	Militi Equiti
Esquire	Armiger	Armigerum	Armigero
Yeoman	Yeoman		
Gentleman	Generosus	Generosum	Generoso
Doctor of the Law	Legum Doctor	Legum Doctorem	Legum Doctori
Doctor of Divinity	Theologiae Professor	Theologiae Professorem	Theologiae Professori
Doctor of Physick	Medicinae Doctor	Medicinae Doctorem	Medicinae Doctori
Bachelor of Divinity	Theologiae Baccalaureus	Theologiae Baccalaureum	Theologiae Baccalaureo
Master of Arts	Magister Artium	Magistrum Artium	Magistro Artium
Bachelor of Arts	Baccalaureus Artium	Baccalaureum Artium	Baccalaureo Artium
Parson	Clericus	Clericum	Clerico
Bachelor of Law	Legum Baccalaureus	Legum Baccalaureum	Legum Baccalaureo
Merchant	Mercator	Mercatorem	Mercatori

<b>D</b> uchess	<b>D</b> ucissa	<b>D</b> ucissam	<b>D</b> ucissa
Marchioness	Marchionissa	Marchionissam	Marchionissa
Countess	Comitissa	Comitissam	Comitissa
Vicountess	Vicecomitissa	Vicecomitissam	Vicecomitissa
Baroness	Baronissa	Baronissam	Baronissa
Lady	Domina	Dominam	Domina
Widow	Vidua	Viduam	Vidua
Gentlewoman	Generosa	Generosam	Generosa
Spinster	Spinster	Spinster	Spinster

Cities.

Bath  
Bristol  
Canterbury  
Chichester  
Gloucester  
Hereford  
Litchfield  
Lincoln  
London  
Norwich  
Oxford  
Rochester  
York  
Winchester  
Exeter  
Worcester

Bath  
Bristol  
Cantuarua  
Cicester  
Gloucestria  
Hereford  
Litchfield  
Lincoln  
London  
Norwici  
Oxonie  
Roffe  
Eboraci  
Wintonie  
Exonia  
Wigorn

De Civitate

Forty shillings  
Fifty shillings  
Three pound

Quadragesima solidos  
Quinquagesima solidos  
Tres libras

## Counties.

**B** Arksheire  
Bedfordshire  
Buckinghamshire  
Cambridgeshire  
Cheshire  
Cornwal  
Cumberland  
Darbyshire  
Devonshire  
Dorsetshire  
Durham  
Essex  
Gloucestershire  
Hampshire  
Hartfordshire  
Herefordshire  
Huntingtonshire  
Kent  
Lancashire  
Leicestershire  
Lincolnshire  
Middlesex  
Northamptonshire  
Nottinghamshire  
Northumberland  
Norfolk  
Oxford  
Rutland  
Shropshire

**B** erkeria  
Bedfordia  
Buckinghamia  
Cantabrigia  
Cestria  
Cornubia  
Cumbria  
Darb.  
Devon.  
Dorset.  
Durham.  
Essex.  
Gloucestershire  
Southampton  
Hertfordia  
Herefordia  
Huntingtonia  
Kanc.  
Lancastria  
Leicestria  
Lincolnia  
Middlesex  
Northampton  
Nottinghamia  
Northumbria  
Norfolcia  
Oxon  
Rutlandia  
Salopia

De Clapton  
in Comitatu



Forty shillings  
Fifty shillings  
Three pounds

Quadraginta solidis  
Quinquaginta solidis  
Tribus libris

Counties.

Somersetshire  
Staffordshire  
Suffolk  
Sussex  
Surrey  
Warwickshire  
Westmoreland  
Wiltshire  
Worcestershire

Yorkshire  
Brecknockshire  
Cardiganshire  
Carmarthenshire  
Carnarvan  
Denbighshire  
Flintshire  
Glamorganshire  
Montgomeryshire  
Monmouthshire  
Merionethshire  
Pembrokeshire  
Radnorshire

In Comitatu

Somerset  
Staffordie  
Suffolcia  
Suffexia  
Surrey  
Warwick  
Westmorland  
Wiltonia  
Wigornia  
Wigornia  
Eborac  
Brecknock  
Cardigan  
Carmarthen  
Carnarvan  
Denbigh  
Flint  
Glamorgana  
Montgomery  
Monmouth  
Merioneth  
Pembrokeshire  
Radnor

<p><b>P</b>rimo Secundo Tertio Quarto Quinto Sexto Septimo Octavo Nono Decimo Undecimo Duodecimo Tertio decimo Quarto decimo Quinto decimo Sexto decimo Decimo septimo Decimo octavo Decimo nono Vicesimo Vicesimo primo Vicesimo secundo Vicesimo tertio Vicesimo quarto Vicesimo quinto Vicesimo sexto Vicesimo septimo Vicesimo octavo Vicesimo nono Tricesimo primo</p>		<p>Januarij Februarij Martij Aprilis Maij Junij Julij Augustus Septembris Octobris Novembris Decembris</p>	<p>Januarij Februarij Martij Aprilis Maij Junij Julij Augustus Septembris Octobris Novembris Decembris</p>
---	--	--	--

Dat.

Die

## Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo.

Anno Domini	1662	secundo
	1663	tertio
	1664	quarto
	1665	quinto
	1666	sexto
	1667	septimo
	1668	octavo
	1669	nono
	1670	septuagesimo
	1671	primo
	1672	secundo
	1680	octogesimo
	1690	nonagesimo
	1700	

## Millesimo septingentesimo, &c.

### Nomina Mensium.

**J**anuary  
**F**ebruary  
**M**arch  
**A**pril  
**M**ay  
**J**une  
**J**uly  
**A**ugust  
**S**eptember  
**O**ctober  
**N**ovember  
**D**ecember

**J**anuarivs  
**F**ebruarivs  
**M**artivs  
**A**prilis  
**M**aius  
**J**univs  
**J**ulivs  
**A**ugustus  
**S**eptember  
**O**ctober  
**N**ovember  
**D**ecember

**F**irst day  
Second day

Third day

Fourth day

Fifth day

Sixth day

Seventh day

Eighth day

Ninth day

Tenth day

Eleventh day

Twelfth day

Thirteenth day

Fourteenth day

Fifteenth day

Sixteenth day

Seventeenth day

Eighteenth day

Nineteenth day

Twentieth day

One and twentieth day

Two and twentieth day

Three and twentieth day

Four and twentieth day

Five and twentieth day

Six and twentieth day

Seven and twentieth day

Eight and twentieth day

Nine and twentieth day

Thirtieth day

One and thirtieth day

One shilling

Two shillings

Three shillings

Four shillings

Five shillings

Six shillings

Sums of

**P**rimus dies

Secundus dies

Tertius dies

Quartus dies

Quintus dies

Sextus dies

Septimus dies

Octavus dies

Nonus dies

Decimus dies

undecimus dies

Duodecimus dies

Tertius decimus dies

Quartus decimus dies

Quintus decimus dies

Sextus decimus dies

Decimus septimus dies

Decimus octavus dies

Decimus nonus dies

Vicesimus dies

Vicesimus primus dies

Vicesimus secundus dies

Vicesimus tertius dies

Vicesimus quartus dies

Vicesimus quintus dies

Vicesimus sextus dies

Vicesimus septimus dies

Vicesimus octavus dies

Vicesimus nonus dies

Tricesimus dies

Tricesimus primus dies

Monny.

unus solidus

Duo solidi

Tres solidi

Quatuor solidi

Quinque solidi

Sex solidi

Seven

Seven shillings	Septem solidi	Five hundred
Eight shillings	Octo solidi	Six hundred
Nine shillings	Novem solidi	Seven hundred
Ten shillings	Decem solidi	Eight hundred
Eleven shillings	undecim solidi	Nine hundred
Twelve shillings	Duodecim solidi	
Thirteen shillings	Tredecim solidi	
Fourteen shillings	Quatuordecim solidi	
Fifteen shillings	Quindecim solidi	
Sixteen shillings	Sexdecim solidi	
Seventeen shillings	Septemdecim solidi	
Eighteen shillings	Octodecim solidi	
Nineteen shillings	Novemdecim solidi	
Twenty shillings	Viginti solidi	
Thirty shillings	Triginti solidi	
Forty shillings	Quadraginta solidi	
Fifty shillings	Quinquaginta solidi	
Three pounds	Tres librae	
Four pounds	Quatuor librae	
Five pounds	Quinque librae	
Six pounds	Sex librae	
Seven pounds	Septem librae	
Eight pounds	Octo librae	
Nine pounds	Novem librae	
Ten pounds	Decem librae	
Twenty pounds	Viginti librae	
Thirty pounds	Triginta librae	
Forty pounds	Quadraginta librae	
Fifty pounds	Quinquaginta librae	
Sixty pounds	Sexaginta librae	
Seventy pounds	Septuaginta librae	
Eighty pounds	Octoginta librae	
Ninety pounds	Nonaginta	
One hundred pounds	Centum librae	
Two hundred pounds	Ducenta librae	
Three hundred pounds	Triginta librae	
Four hundred pounds	Quadringenta librae	

Five hundred pounds  
Six hundred pounds  
Seven hundred pounds  
Eight hundred pounds  
Nine hundred pounds

*Quingenta libra*  
*Sexcenta libra*  
*Septingenta libra*  
*Octingenta libra*  
*Noningenta libra*

One thousand pounds  
Two thousand pounds  
Three thousand pounds  
Four thousand pounds  
Five thousand pounds  
Six thousand pounds  
Seven thousand pounds  
Eight thousand pounds  
Nine thousand pounds  
Ten thousand pounds

*Mille libra*  
*Duo mille libra*  
*Tres mille libra*  
*Quatuor mille libra*  
*Quinque mille libra*  
*Sex mille libra*  
*Septem mille libra*  
*Octo mille libra*  
*Novem mille libra*  
*Decem mille libra*

And so forwards as cause shall require.

### Recognizance.

**F**our  
Five

Six  
Seven  
Eight  
Nine  
Ten  
Eleven  
Twelve  
Thirteen  
Fourteen  
Fifteen  
Sixteen  
Seventeen

Pounds

*Quatuor*  
*Quinque*  
*Sex*

*Septem*

*Octo*

*Novem*

*Decem*

*undecim*

*Duodecim*

*Tredecim*

*Quatuordecim*

*Quindecim*

*Sextdecim*

*Septendecim*

Eighteen



Eighteen  
 Nineteen  
 Twenty  
 Thirty  
 Forty  
 Fifty  
 Sixty  
 Seventy  
 Eighty  
 Ninety  
 One hundred  
 Two hundred  
 Three hundred  
 Four hundred  
 Five hundred  
 Six hundred  
 Seven hundred  
 Eight hundred  
 Nine hundred  
 One thousand  
 Two thousand  
 Three thousand

Offodecim  
 Novendecim  
 Viginta  
 Triginta  
 Quadraginta  
 Quinquaginta  
 Sexaginta  
 Septuaginta  
 Offoginta  
 Nonaginta  
 Centum  
 Ducenta  
 Trecenta  
 Quadringenta  
 Quingenta  
 Sexcenta  
 Septingenta  
 Offingenta  
 Noningenta  
 Mille  
 Duo mille vel bis  
 Tres Mille

Pounds

Libra

In  
 100 Centum  
 200 Ducentis  
 300 Trecentis  
 400 Quadringentis  
 500 Quingentis  
 600 Sexcentis  
 700 Septingentis  
 800 Offingentis  
 900 Noningentis  
 1000 Mille  
 2000 Duabus  
 3000 Tribus  
 4000 Quatuor mille

Libra



# A T A B L E,

Shewing the beginning of every King's  
Reign from the Conquest, together with  
the Year of Christ, answering to every  
Year of each King's Reign; the year be-  
ginning at the 25th of March.

William the Conqueror began his Reign the 15th of October 1066 and therefore had Reigned one Year complet Octob. 1067.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086	William Ru- fus began his Reign Sept. 9th 1087.	Hen. 1. Aug. 1. 1100. An. Reg. An. Dom.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
An. Reg. An. Dom.	20	1086	5	1092	7
			6	1093	8
	10 Months,		7	1094	9
1	1067	21 Days.	8	1095	10
2	1068		9	1096	11
3	1069	His Reign en-	10	1097	12
4	1070	ded the 9th	11	1098	13
5	1071	of Septm.	12	1099	14
6	1072	1087.			15
7	1073		11 Months,		16
8	1074		19 Days.		17



5	1221	43	1259	15	1287	9	1316
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317
7	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318
8	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319
9	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298		
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 Months	
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300	9 Days.	
19	1235			29	1301		
20	1236	1 Month		30	1302	Edw. 3. Jan.	
21	1237	0 Days.		31	1303	25. 1326.	
22	1238			32	1304		
23	1239	Edw. 1 Nov.		33	1305	An. Reg. An.	
24	1240	16. 1272.		34	1306	Dom.	
25	1241						
26	1242	An. Reg. An.	8 Months			1	1327
27	1243	Dom.	9 Days.			2	1328
28	1244					3	1329
29	1245	1	1273	Edw. 2. July		4	1330
30	1246	2	1274	7. 1307.		5	1331
31	1247	3	1275			6	1332
32	1248	4	1276	An. Reg. An.		7	1333
33	1249	5	1277	Dom.		8	1334
34	1250	6	1278			9	1335
35	1251	7	1279	1	1308	10	1336
36	1252	8	1280	2	1309	11	1337
37	1253	9	1281	3	1310	12	1338
38	1254	10	1282	4	1311	13	1339
39	1255	11	1283	5	1312	14	1340
40	1256	12	1284	6	1313	15	1341
41	1257	13	1285	7	1314	16	1342
42	1258	14	1286	8	1315	17	1343
							81

# The Kings Reigns.

163

18	1344	Rich. 2. June	3	1402	3	1424	
19	1345	21. 1377.	4	1403	4	1426	
20	1346		5	1404	5	1427	
21	1347	An. Reg. An.	6	1405	6	1428	
22	1348	Dom.	7	1406	7	1429	
23	1349		8	1407	8	1430	
24	1350	1	1378	9	1408	9	1431
25	1351	2	1379	10	1409	10	1432
26	1352	3	1380	11	1410	11	1433
27	1353	4	1381	12	1411	12	1434
28	1354	5	1382	13	1412	13	1435
29	1355	6	1383	6 Months,	14	1436	
30	1356	7	1384	3 Days.	15	1437	
31	1357	8	1385		16	1438	
32	1358	9	1386	Hen. 5. Mar.	17	1439	
33	1359	10	1387	20. 1411.	18	1440	
34	1360	11	1388		19	1441	
35	1361	12	1389	An. Reg. An.	20	1442	
36	1362	13	1390	Dom.	21	1443	
37	1363	14	1391	1	1413	22	1444
38	1364	15	1392	2	1414	23	1445
39	1365	16	1393	3	1415	24	1446
40	1366	17	1394	4	1416	25	1447
41	1367	18	1395	5	1417	26	1448
42	1368	19	1396	6	1418	27	1449
43	1369	20	1397	7	1419	28	1450
44	1370	21	1398	8	1420	29	1451
45	1371	22	1399	9	1421	30	1452
46	1372			5 Months,	31	1453	
47	1373	3 Months,		24 Days.	32	1454	
48	1374	14 Days.			33	1455	
49	1375			Hen. 6. Aug.	34	1456	
50	1376	Hen. 4. Sept.	31. 1422.		35	1457	
		29. 1399.			36	1458	
1 Month	An. Reg. An.	An. Reg. An.			37	1459	
7 Days.	Dom.	Dom.			38	1460	
	1	1400	1	1423	9 Months		
	2	1401	2	1424	16 Days		
		M 2			Edw.		

Edw. 4. Mar.	Hen. 7. Aug.	2	1511	
4. 1460.	22. 1485.	3	1512	Edw. 6. Jan.
An. Reg. An.		4	1513	28. 1846.
Dom.	An. Reg. An.	5	1514	
1 1461	Dom.	6	1515	An. Reg. An.
2 1462	1 1486	7	1516	Dom.
3 1463	2 1487	8	1517	1 1547
4 1464	3 1488	9	1518	2 1548
5 1465	4 1489	10	1519	3 1549
6 1466	5 1490	11	1520	4 1550
7 1467	6 1491	12	1521	5 1551
8 1468	7 1492	13	1522	6 1552
9 1469	8 1493	14	1523	
10 1470	9 1494	15	1524	5 Months
11 1471	10 1495	16	1525	19 Days.
12 1472	11 1496	17	1526	
13 1473	12 1497	18	1527	Mary, July
14 1474	13 1498	19	1528	6. 1553.
15 1475	14 1499	20	1529	
16 1476	15 1500	21	1530	An. Reg. An.
17 1477	16 1501	22	1531	Dom.
18 1478	17 1502	23	1532	1 1554
19 1479	18 1503	24	1533	2 1555
20 1480	19 1504	25	1534	3 1556
21 1481	20 1505	26	1535	4 1557
22 1482	21 1506	27	1536	5 1558
	22 1507	28	1537	
1 Months	23 1508	29	1538	4 Months
8 Days.		30	1539	22 Days.
	8 Months	31	1540	
Rich. 3. June	19 Days	32	1541	Eliz. Nov. 17.
22. 1483.		33	1542	1559.
An. Reg. An.	Hen. 8. April	34	1543	
Dom.	22. 1509.	35	1544	An. Reg. An.
1 1484		36	1545	Dom.
2 1485	An. Reg. An.	37	1546	1 1559
2 Months	Dom.	10 Months		2 1560
5 Days.	1 1510	1 Days.		3 1561



# The Kings Reigns. 165

4	1562	42	1600		Car. 2. Jan.
5	1563	43	1601	Car. 1. Mar.	30. 1648.
6	1564	44	1602	26. 1625.	An. Reg. An.
7	1565				Dom.
8	1566	4 Months	An. Reg. An.		
9	1567	3 Days.	Dom.	1	1649
10	1568			2	1650
11	1569	Jac. Mar. 24.	1	1625	3 1651
12	1570	1603.	2	1626	4 1652
13	1571		3	1627	5 1653
14	1572	An. Reg. An.	4	1628	6 1654
15	1573	Dom.	5	1629	7 1655
16	1574	1	1603	6	1630 8 1656
17	1575	2	1604	7	1631 9 1657
18	1576	3	1605	8	1632 10 1658
19	1577	4	1606	9	1633 11 1659
20	1578	5	1607	10	1634 12 1660
21	1579	6	1608	11	1635 13 1661
22	1580	7	1609	12	1636 14 1662
23	1581	8	1610	13	1637 15 1663
24	1582	9	1611	14	1638 16 1664
25	1583	10	1612	15	1639 17 1665
26	1584	11	1613	16	1640 18 1666
27	1585	12	1614	17	1641 19 1667
28	1586	13	1615	18	1642 20 1668
29	1587	14	1616	19	1643 21 1669
30	1588	15	1617	20	1644 22 1670
31	1589	16	1618	21	1645 23 1671
32	1590	17	1619	22	1646 24 1672
33	1591	18	1620	23	1647 25 1673
34	1592	19	1621	24	1648 26 1674
35	1593	20	1622		27 1675
36	1594	21	1623	11 Months	28 1676
37	1595	22	1624	3 Days.	29 1677
38	1596				30 1678
39	1597	0 Months			31 1679
40	1598	3 Days.			32 1680
41	1599				33 1681

*The manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing any Body or Cause, or certifying of any Record, &c. to any the great Courts at Westminster, from other inferior Courts according to the several Styles of their Cities, Towns, or Bodies Corporate, or enabled to hold Plea, for the certain information of such as shall have occasion of this nature, and for prevention of the great and manifold inconveniences which may daily happen by the mistaking of such Styles.*

## A

*St. Alban, in Com. Hertf.*

**S**enescallo curi de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

*Aliter.*

Majori & Burgens. ac Senescallo Curie nostrae de Record. ipso Senescallo infra Burgi Sancti Albani in com. Hertf. & eorum cullibet salutem.

*Aldborough.*

Ballivis Villae de Aldborough.

*Cur. Admiralitatis.*

I. P. supremæ Curie Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. ejusve deputar. legitimis ibidem.

*Abbingdon Vil.*

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Abbingdon & eorum cullibet salutem.

*St.*

*St. Albans in Com. Hertf.*

Præclarissimo C.H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ, five ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo Record. tenent. infra burgum Sancti Albani in com. Hertf.

*Abendon.*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Abendon & eorum cuilibet.

*Adven.*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven & eorum cuilibet.

*Aburgaveny in Com. Mon.*

Seneschallo & Ballivis Henrici Nevil, Milit. Dom. Aburgaveny Villæ suæ de Aburgaveny.

*Aldburges.*

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Aldburges in com. Ebor salutem.

*Allerton.*

Ad Curlam Thomæ com. Exon. Manerii & libertatis suæ de Allerton in com.

*Appleby.*

Majori Burgi sui de Appleby in com. Westmori. salutem.

*Alesbury.*

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Alesbury in com. buck. salutem.

*Arundel.*

Majori & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Arundel in com. Suffex salutem.

*Andover.*

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Andover in com. South-hampt. salutem.

*Avendon.*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon in com.

B

*Civitat. Bristol.*

**M**ajori, Aldermannis ac Vie. Civitat, five Vil. Bristol ac Majori & Constabular. Stapulæ ejusdem Civitat. five Villæ necnon Ballivis Majori Communitat. ejusdem Civitatis five Villæ Curie suæ tot. ac Ballivis dict. Majoris & Communitat. ejusdem Civitat. five Villæ Curie pedis pulverizæ. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

*Bridgewater.*

Majori &amp; Ball. Villæ suæ de Bridgewater, salutem.

*Beverley.*

Majori &amp; gubernatoribus Vill. Nostræ de Beverly in Com' Ebor.

*Bedford.*

Majori, Aldermann. Burgens. &amp; Recordatori Burgi sive Vil. de Bedford.

*Boston in Con. Linc.*

Majori &amp; Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Boston in com. Lincoln.

*Bridgnorib, Salop.*

Ballivis &amp; Burgens. Vil. nostræ de Bridgnorth, &amp; eorum cuilibet.

*Burgis de Bewdley.*

Ballivo &amp; Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.

*Barnstable.*

Majori Aldermannis &amp; Burgens. Burgi sive vill. de Barnstable, alias Barnstaple.

*Banbury in Com. Oxon.*

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermann, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. duobus Capitul. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury in com. Oxon. vel trib. eorum salutem.

*Banbury.*

Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury.

*Bath.*

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordar. &amp; Justic. Civitat. nostræ Bath.

*Barwick.*

Majori Vill. Barwick super Twedam.

*Battell.*

Senescallo &amp; Ballivis A. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Mountague libertat. suæ de Battell in com. Suffex.

*Bury Sancti Edmund.*

Alderm. Recordator. &amp; Capitul. Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Bury Sancti Edmundi in com. nostro Suff.

*Burton super Trent.*

Ballivis &amp; Senescallo Th. Pager, Dom. Pager, Burgis sui de

de Burton super Trent & eorum cuilibet.

*Bridewell.*

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. London necnon Gubernator. possession. Bridewell & Sancti Thomæ Apost.

*Beverley.*

Majori Gubernatori & Burgenfibus Vil. suæ de Beverley.

*Bodwyn.*

Majori & Com. Clerico Burgi nostri de Bodwyn.

*Beverlacy.*

Majori, Recordatori & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy.

*Bathon Civitas.*

Majori, Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitatis Bathon in com. Somerset & eorum cuilibet salutem.

*Aliter.*

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon salutem.

*Bathon Episcopo.*

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curie suæ de placit. ad Reverend. in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon & Wellen Episcop. per un sive Concess. tenet. apud Guild-Hall infra Burgum & Villam nostr. de Wells in com. Somerset salutem.

*Bydiford.*

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgenfibus Recordatori Vil. suæ de Bydiford in com. Devon, salutem.

*Brownshall.*

Ad hundred. Johannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshall in com.

*Badbury.*

Ad hundred. Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury in com.

*Blanford Forum.*

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com. Dorset. salutem.

*Aliter.*

Balliv. & Constab. Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in com. Dorset. parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

*Bletchynlie.*

Burgenfibus burgi sui de Bletchynlie in com. Sur. salutem.

*Bromebard.*

*Bromehard.*

Ad Curiam F.E.P. de Bromchard Forren in com.

*Brighouse.*

Ad Curiam M.E. de Brighouse in com.

*Barnsley.*

Ad Curiam Manerii nostri de Bransley in com.

*Burrow-bridge.*Senescallo Burgi nostri de Burrow-bridge in com. Ebor.  
parcell. Ducat. nostri Lancast. salutem.*Brustwick.*Ad Curiam H.C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in  
com.*Barnsley cum Dadworth.*

Ad Curiam manerii de Barnsley cum Dadworth in com.

*Bereafston.*Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bereafston in com.  
Devon. salutem.*Bridport.*Ballivis Burgensibus Burgi sui de Bridport in com. Dorset.  
salutem.*Bedwyn Magna.*

Portgreve, Ballivo &amp; Burgens. Burgi sui de Bedwyn in com.

*Buckingham.*Ballivis & Burgensibus Villæ suæ de Buck. in com. Buck.  
salutem.*Brackley.*Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Brackley in com. Nor-  
thampton. salutem.*Bewdley.*

Ballivo &amp; Burgens. Burgi sui de Bewdley in com. Salop.

*Busfen.*

In com. Cornub.



C

*Cantuar. C.*

**M**ajori Civitat. Cantuar.

*C. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.*

Senescallo Libertat. Gilberti Dom. Archiepiscopi Canr.  
cur. Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cant.

*Chichester.*

Majori, Aldermannis ac Civibus Civitat. Cestr. salutem.

*Colchester.*

Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

*Cestr. C.*

Carolo Principi Walliæ duci Cornub. & Ebor. Comiti Cestr.  
filio suo Charissimo sive ejus Camerario civitatis Palatio.  
Cestr. velejus locum tenenti ibid.

*Cantabr.*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ Cantabr.

*Coventr. C.*

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr.

*Chipping Wycomb.*

Majori, Ballivis & Burgensib. de Chipping Wycomb.

*Carlyon.*

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carlyon & eorum cuilibet.

*Cheltenham.*

Cipitali Senescallo Ballivo & sectatoribus manerii Burgi  
sive Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ibid.

*Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco.*

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J.L. Custod. Brevium nostr. de  
Communi Banco,

*C. Cantuar.*

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant. in com.  
Kantii.

*Clay juxta Mar. in Com. Nor.*

Senescallo C.H. Cur. suæ portæ de Clay juxta Mar.

*Chippinghamden.*

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Chippinghamden in  
com. Glouc.

*Castly.*

*Castle-Rising.*

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising.

*Cinque-Ports.*

Dilecto &amp; fideli Consiliar. nostr. &amp; Z. St. Maure &amp; Canteleupe Castri nostri Dover custod. Can. &amp; Admirallo Cinque-Portuum nostr. &amp; membror. eorundem, sive ejus locum tenenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.

*Clinke.*

Senescallo Cur. Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. Thomæ Episc. Winton. Manerii sui de Southwark.

*C. Carlick.*

Majori &amp; Ballivis Civitatis Carlick.

*Cheney Court.*

Ballivis Reverend. in Christo Patris T. Episc. C. Cur. suæ de le Cheney Court.

*Cantual. Pal.*

Seneschallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiep. Cant.

*Cestr.*

Camerario Com. Palatini nostr. Cestr. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem salutem.

*Cantabr. universitas.*

Procancelario Universitatis Cantabr. salutem.

*Carleil.*

Majori &amp; Ball. Vil. de Carleil in com. Cumb. &amp; eor. cuilib. salutem.

*Carlick Civitas.*

Majori &amp; Ballivis Civitatis Carlick in com.

*Coldfield Sutton.*

Guardiano &amp; Societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton Coldfield in com. War.

*Calne.*

Constabulario &amp; Burgensibus burgi sui de Calne in com.

*Cricklade.*

Ballivo &amp; Burgens. Burgi sui de Cricklade in com. Wilt. salutem.

*Carisbrook.*

Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. Comiti Southampt. Constabulario

stabular' castris suis de Carisbrook in com. Southampr. vel  
ejus locum tenent. Ac portitoribus ejus Deputatibid.

*Chagford Stannar.*

Præclarissimo consanguineo suo W. comiti Pembroke-  
camerario hospitii sui præclari ordinis Garterii Militi, custod.  
Stannar. in com. Devon. & Cornub. capitali Senescallo totius  
Ducat. Vic. Subsenescal. Deputat. sive ejus locum tenenti  
curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in com. Devon. salutem.

Ballivo Burgi sui de Clitheroe in com. Lancast. salutem.

Commissario Curia Archiep.

A.B. Auditori causarum venerabilis in Christo Patris  
G. Archiep. Cant. totius Angliæ Primat.  
causar. & negotior. cur. & Audientiz sue.

Commisario Curiae Londin. Aliter.

A.B. Commissario Generali R. Episcop. Londin. Curia  
sua Christianitatis, apud...  
tenend. vel eius locum tenenti.

Chipping Norton.

Ballivis Senescallo five communi Clerico vel deput. ejus  
Burgi five Villæ de Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon.  
salutem.

**Chestnut.**

**Senescallo Curiz.**

**L. militis manerii sui de Chesthunt in com. Hertf.**

*Christ-Church.*

Majori Burgensibus Burgi sui de Christi-Church in com.  
Southampt.

*Cancellario Anglie.*

Prædilecto & fideli suo A.B. Cancellario suo Angliæ.

Castod. Sigilli magni.

Prædilecto & fidei suo J.W. Episcopo. Lincoln. & custodi  
magni filii sui Angliæ.

*Custodi privati Sigilli.*

**E. Comiti Wigorniae & Custodi privati Sigilli sui.**

*Chirographario de Banco.*

A.C. Armigero Chirographario Curiae nostrae de Banco salutem.

Cullen-

*Cullenbecke.*

Senescallo Curiz suæ de Cullenbecke in com.

*Carnanton.*Senescallo & Ballivo Manerii sui de Carnanton in com.  
Cornub. salutem.*Carvice Carvion.*

Majori &amp; Ballivis Villæ de Carvion in com.

*Cramborne.*Ad Hundred. Cur. W. comitis Sarum Manerii sui de  
Cramborne in com.*Chepstow Villa.*Senescallo & Ballivis Villæ de Chepstow in com. Mon-  
mouth.*Chepstow Admiralitat.*Senescallo Curiz Admiralitatis in Chepstow in com.  
Monmouth, salutem.*Carlion.*

Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembrokiæ de Carlion in com.

*Corf. Castrum.*

Majori &amp; Senescallo de Corf. Castle in com. Dorset.

*Christi Ecclesiæ Cantuarien.*Senescallo altæ curiæ Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Christi  
Cantuar.*Camelford.*

Majori &amp; Burgens. Burgi sui de Camelford in com. Cornub.

*Carlington.*

Majori &amp; Burgensibus Burgi sui de Carlington in com.

*Castri Episc. Villæ in Com. Salop.*Ballivo & Burgens. Villæ castri Episcop. in com. Salop.  
salutem.*Clifton, Dartmouth, Hardnes.*Majori, Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth,  
Hardnes in com. Devon, salutem.*Castri novi subtus Tinam.*Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui novi Castri subtus Tinam  
in com. Staff. salutem.*Castri*

*Castri Novi super Tinam.*

Majori &  
super Tinam in com. Northumbr.

Villæ Castri Novi

(*This was lately made a County Palatine, unde  
quære.*)

*Clunslund Stat. Stanna.*

Gardino Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & Capitali Senes-  
callo Ducat. sui Cornub. aut suo deputat. ibid. Et. præcipue  
sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stan-  
clunslund. parcel. ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra Can. Cor-  
nub. &c.

*Cantuarian. Provincia Supremis Commission.*

Reverendissimo in Christo patri G. providentia divloa  
Cantuar. Archiep. Primat. & Metropolitano. Ac aliis su-  
premis Commissionar. Reg ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter a-  
lias sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. authoritat.

D

*Dartmouth.*

**M**ajori, Balliv. & Burgens. Burgi sui de Clift. Dartmouth  
Hardnes.

*Devises.*

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Devises.

*Dunelm.*

Reverendø in Christo Patri W.D. Episcop. five ejus loc.  
tenenti ibid. salutem.

*Derbiæ.*

Ballivis, Recordatori & Burgens. Villæ five Burgi Villæ de  
Derbiæ, salutem.

*Denbigh.*

Ballivis, Recordatori Burgi five Villæ de Denbigh,  
salutem.

*Doncaster.*

Majori & Recordatori Villæ de Doncaster & eor. cullibet.

*Donwich.*

*Donwich.*

Ball. Villæ five Burgi de Donwich in com. Suff.

*Dover.*

Constabular. nostris Cæstri nostri de Dover infra libertat.  
Quinque portuum in com. nostro Canc. five deputat. ejus  
ibid. seu & eorum alteri.

*Donhevid.*

Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid  
alias Launceston.

*Derbis.*

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi nostr. Derb.

*Durham sede vacante.*

T.C. Armigero Cancellario com. Palatini Dunelm. sede  
Episcopali ibid. jam vacante.

*Danx.*

Ballivo A.D.M. Manerii sui de Danx in com. Ebor.

*Downton.*

Constabulario & Burgens. Burgi sui de Downton in com.

*Dorchester.*

Ballivo & Recordatori Burgi sui de Dorchester in com.  
Dorset.

*Droitwich.*

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi sui de Droitwich in com.

*Downhevid alias Launceston.*

Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori burgi sui de Down-  
hevid, alias Launceston, in com. Cornub.

*Davenrie.*

Ballivo, Burgens. & Communitati de Burgo de Davenrie  
in com. Northampt. salutem.

**E***C. Eborum.*

**M**ajori, Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.

*C. Exon.*

Majori & Ballivis civitatis suæ Exon. ac Ball. Cur. provost.  
ejusd. Civitat. & cor. cuilibet in com. Devon.

*Sancti*



*Sancti Petri Ebor.*

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Cath. Sancti Petri Ebor.

*Esretford.*

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Esretford. in com. North.

*Eye.*

Ballivis nostris Vil. & Burgi de Eye salutem.

*Esc. etori.*

A. B. Armig. Escaetori nostro com. nostri Salop. ac Vic. ejusdem com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris nostr. com. præd. tam infra libertates quam extra salutem.

*Evesham, commonly Esom in the Vale.*

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wigorn. &c.

*Edlogum.*

Ad Curiam E. M. Armig. manerii sui de Edlogum in com.

*Ely.*

Justic. Episcop. Elien. ad placita infra Insulam Elien. tenend. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertat. Insul. præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

*Eborum Beati Petri.*

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Eccles. Metropolitice. Beati Petri Eborum in com. Ebor.

*Episcop. Castrum Com. Salop.*

Ballivo & Burgenfibus Vil. Castri Episcop in com. Salop.

*East-low.*

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Eastlow in com. Cornub.

*East-green-stead.*

Ballivo & Burgenf. Burgi sui de East-green-stead in com. Suffex salutem.

*Evermouth.*

Majori & Burgenfibus Vill. suæ de Evermouth in com. Southamp.

## F

*Forien. juxta Salop.***S**enescallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill. Salop.*Fleet.***G**ardian. prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet sive ejus loc. tenent. ibidem*Le Fleet.***G**ardiano prisonæ nostræ de le Fleet seu ejus loc. tenenti ibidem salutem.*Farnham.***B**allivis, Burgi & Villæ de Farnham in Com. Surry.*Aliter.***S**eneschallo Curia Castellum Reverendi in Christo Patris com. L. Winton. Episcopi Manerii sui de Farnham in com. Surry.*Fordington.***A**d curiam Caroli Principis Walliæ Ducis Cornubiæ & Ebor. & Comit. Cestr. Castellum sui de Fordington in Com. Dorset.*Foway.***P**ræpositis & Burgenfibus, burgi sui de Foway in Com. Cornub. salutem.

## G

*Gipwicus.***B**allivis Villæ suæ Gipwici in Com. Suff. salutem.*C. Glouc.***M**ajori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitat. nostræ Glouc.*Guilford.***M**ajori & probis hominibus. Villæ nostræ Guilford.*Gravesend, & Milton***D**e Præpositis. Jur. & Capital. Inhabitant. Villar. & Paroch. Gravesend. & Milton in Com. Kanc.*East-Greenstead.***B**allivo & Burgenfibus. Burgi sui de East-Greenstead in Com. Suffex. salutem.*Gipwicum, vel Ipswich.***B**allivis Villæ suæ de Gipwici in Com. Suff. salutem.*Gatehouse.*

*Gatthouſe.*

Cuſtodi noſtro de le Garehouſe infra Weſtmonaſterium.

*Gillingham.*

Senefcallo Curiz ſuz de Gillingham in hundred. de Gillingham in Com. Dorſet. hac vice ſede Archiepiſc. Cantuar. jam vacante, ſeu ejus deputat. ibid. ſaluem.

*Glaſtenbury.*

Curiz libertat. Dom. Regis de Glaſtenbury in Com. Somerſet.

*Al. rer.*

Curiz Dom. Regis xii Hidari de Glaſton. libertat. in Com. Somerſet.

*Goodrich.*

Ballivis de W. M. Armig. & B. H. Gen. Manerii ſive Com. ſui de Goodrich in Com.

*Crampound, vel Crampound.*

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Crampound in Com. Cornub.

*Grimsby.*

Majori & Burgenſib. Villæ ſuz Magnæ Grimsby in Com. Lincoln.

*Grantham.*

Aldermanno & Burgenſib. Vil. ſuz de Grantham in Com. Lincoln. ſalutem.

*Gatton.*

Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Gatton in Com. Surry.

H

*Havering at Bower.*

**S**enefcallo & ſectatoribus cur. Manerii noſtri de Havering at Bower.

*Hevingate Bower.*

Senefcallo & ſectatoribus Domine Annæ Regine Angliæ conſortis ſuz præchariſſimæ.

*Heſton.*

Majori & Balliv. Burgi noſtri de Heſton in Com. Cornub.

*Heref. C.*

Majori Aldermanſis & civibus civitatis noſtr. Heref.

*Directions for Writs.**Harwich.*

S. Majori, &amp; Senescallo Burgi Herewici.

*Higham Ferrers.*

Majori, Aldermannis Vil. nostr. de Higham Ferrers &amp; eorum cuilibet.

*Hunt.*

Ballivis Vill. nostr. Hunt.

*Henley super Thames.*

Ballivis Gardian. Pontenariorum Burgenfium &amp; civitatis Vill. de Henley sup r Thames.

*Herts. Vill.*

Majori, &amp; Capital. Burgenf. Burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon Seneschallo cur. suæ de Record. ibidem.

*Hexam.*

Seneschallo cur. suæ de Hexam in com. Westm.

*Alister.*

Seneschallo manerii nostri de Hexam in com. Westm.

*Harbill.*

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill in com.

*Hartpoole.*

Majori &amp; Burgenfibus burgi sui de Hartpoole infra Episcopatum Dunelm.

*Heyden in Holdernes.*

Majori &amp; Ballivis Vill. suæ de Heyden in Holdernes in com. Ebor.

*Huntington Burgis in Com. Southampt.**Hatfield.*

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

*Helston.*

Majori &amp; Burgenfibus Burgi nostri de Helston in com. Cornub.

*Heref. Pal. Epif.*

Ad Curiam S. Epif. Hereford Palatii Heref.

*Henley super Thamesin.*

Ballivis Gardian. Burgenfibus &amp; communitat. Vill. de Henly super Thamesin in com. Berk. saltem.

*Hafelmere.*

Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Hafelmere in com. Surry.

*Horsham.*

*Horsham.*

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Horſham in com. Suſſex ſalutem.

*Heytesbury.*

Ballivo & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui de Heytesbury in com. Wilts ſalutem.

**J**

*Inſul. Elien.*

**J**Udic. noſtr. ad placita infra Inſul' Elien. in com. Canrab. tenend. aſſig'.

*Jernemouth.*

Ball. Vill. ſive burgi & libertat. Vill. ſive Burgi Magn. Jerne-mouth. Alic. Ballivis villæ noſtr. magni Jerm. ſalutem.

*Juſticiariis ad placita.*

Jacobo Ley militi capital. Juſtic. noſtro ad placita coram nobis tenend. aſſignat.

*Juſtic. de Banco.*

H. H. Militi & Baronetto Capital. Juſtic. noſtro de Banco.

*St. Johannis Beverlaic.*

Senescallo cur. libertat. Ante placitorum Sancti Johannis Beverlaic in com. Ebor. ſalutem.

*St. Ives.*

Præpoſit. & Burgenſib. Burgi ſui de St. Ives in com. Cornub.

*St. Jermins.*

Præpoſit. & Senescallo Burgi de S. Jermins in com. Cornub.

**K**

*Kingſton ſuper Hull.*

**M**Ajori & Vic. noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Hull.

*Kingſton ſuper Thames.*

Ballivis & Senescallo cur. vil. noſtr. de Kingſton ſuper Thames & in abſent. dicti Senescal. Bal. & Recordator. ejusdem Vil. ſive duobus eorum.

*Directions for Writs.**St. Katherine ff.*

Senescallo, Magistr. five custod. Hospital. five liberæ capel-  
læ Sanct. Katharinæ prope Turrim London in com. Mid.  
seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

*Aliter.*

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & Capel.  
in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanctæ Katharinæ Virginis & Martyris  
prope Turrim London Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Ballivo  
ejusdem.

*Kerby Kendal.*

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi de Kerby.

*Kings-Norton.*

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Cur. Manerii de Kings-  
Norton in com. Wigorn ac eorum cuilibet salutem

*This was the late Queens, and before her death it was styled  
accordingly. Kendal.*

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in com. Westmerl.

*Knarsborough.*

Senescallo Curiz Honoris de Knarsborough in Com. Ebor.  
parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr.

*Kellington Burgens.**In Com. Cornub.*

## L

*Lyn Regis in Norf.*

**M**ajori & Recordatori Villæ five Burgi de Lyn Regis  
in com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

*London.*

Majori Alderman. & Vic. London salutem.

*Lyn Epi.*

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

*Litchfield ff.*

Ballivo Libertat. Litchfield Un. Vic. in com. Staff.

*Lincoln.*

Majori, Vic. & civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

*Lydisford*



*Lydisford.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi de Lydisford.

*Lanceston, alias Downhennet.*

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceston, alias Downhennet.

*Ludlow.*

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

*Lyn Regis in Dorset.*

Majori Villæ nostræ de Lyn Regis in com. Dorset.

*Liskered, alias Liskered.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi de Liskered, alias Liskered.

*Lincoln.*

Bal. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Catholicæ Beatae Mariæ Lincoln. Cur. suæ Gaolæ infra clausum ibidem.

*Leicestr.*

Majori Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui Leicestr.

*Lancestr.*

Cancellarius nostro com. Palatin. nostri Lancast. vel ejus loc. tenent. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve nostrum sub sigillo com. Palatin. nostri præd. debit. conficiendum mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, &c.

*London Counters.*

Majori, Aldermannis ac Vic. London, & eorum cullibet salutem.

*Leicestr.*

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ Leicestr.

*Leoni.*

Ballivo & Burgensibus de Leon, in Com.

*Ledbury.*

Ballivo suo Burgi de Ledbury in Com.

Necnon iudicibus Cur. ejusdem Burgi, salutem.

*Lugharnes.*

Ad Curiam R.H. Armig. de Lugharnes in Com.

*Lughwarden.*

Ballivis 7.B. Armig. manerii sui de Lughwarden in Com.

*Leomynster, which I take for Lemster.*

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lemster in Com. Hereford. salutem.

*Lugbburgh.*

Ad Hundred. de H.B. Milit. & Baronetto de Lugbburgh  
in com.

*Loftwich.*

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Loftwich in com.  
Cornub. salutem.

*Lancast. Burgus.*

Majori & Ballivo Burgi sui Lancast. in com Lancast.

*Leverpool.*

Majori & Aldermanno Vil. suæ Leverpool in com. Lan-  
cast. salutem.

*Lewes.*

Constabulario & Burgensibus burgi sui de Lewes in com.  
Suffex, salutem.

*Ludgershall.*

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Ludgershall in com. Wilts,  
salutem.

*Lymington.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lymington in Com.  
Southampr. salutem.

**M***Maidstone.*

**M**ajori Vil. five Parochiæ de Maidstone.

*Merleberge*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in Com.  
Wilts.

*Maldon.*

Ballivis Vill. suæ de Maldon in Com. Essex.

*Maidenhead.*

Gardiano, Pontenariis, Burgens. & communalitat. Vil. de  
Maidenhead in com. Berks.

*Melcomb Regis.*

Majori Vil. suæ de Melcomb Regis.

*Weymouth & Melcomb Regis.*

Majori, Aldermannis, Ballivis, Burgens. & Communitat.  
Vil. de Weymouth & Melcomb. Regis in com. Dorset.

*Mynchead.*

Præposit. & Burgens. Burgi de Mynchead in com. Sommer.

*Monmouth.*

Majori & Ballivis Vill. suæ de Monmouth.

*Marr' Maresf.*

Mar. Maresf. nostr. in cur. nostra coram nobis.

*Mar. Hospit. nova Cur.*

Senescallo cur. Marescal. Hospitii nostri ac Mar. nostro  
eiusdem Hospitii, necnon Judicibus cur. virgæ Hospitii præd.  
& eorum deputat. ibidem.

*St. Martins Le Grand, London.*

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Eccles. Collegiat. Beati Petri  
Westm. cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini le  
Grand London & Contabular. ibidem, salutem.

*Mar' Hospit.*

Judicibus Cur. Virg. Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibid.  
salutem.

*Mandevile.*

Senescallo & Ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat.  
Lancast. salutem.

*Midhurst.*

Ballivo & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Suffex,  
salutem.

*Molton.*

In Com. Eborum.

*Marden.*

Ballivis suis manerii de Marden, alias Mawdren, alias  
Mawarthyn in Com.

*Magor & Radwicke.*

Ad Curiam E. comitis Wigorn' de Magor & Radwicke  
in com.

*Malmesbury.*

Aldermannis & Burgensibus burgi sui de Malmesbury in  
Com. Wilts salutem.

*Morpeth*

*Morpeth.*

Ballivis Burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth in Comitatu Northumb.

*Michael.*

Præposit. & Communitatibus Burgi sui St. Michaelis in com. cornub. salutem.

*St. Maris, alias St. Maris.*

Majori Villæ suæ St. Maris, alias St. Maris in Com. Cornub. salutem.

N

*Newport.*

**M**ajori & Ballivis Villæ suæ Burgi de Newport.

*Novum Castr. super Tinam.*

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam.

*Northton.*

Majori & Bal. Villæ nostræ de Northton

*Newark super Trent.*

Alderman. & Assisten. Inhabitant. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent in Com. Nott.

*Normici.*

Majori, & Vicecomitibus. Civitat. Norwici Vic. Com. Norff.

*Nott.*

Majori, Aldermanis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

*Newberry.*

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

*Civitatis Normici.*

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civit. nostræ Norwici & eorum cuilibet.

*Novi Castri subtus Linam.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castri subtus Linam in Com. Staff.

Newton

*Newton.*

Ballivo & Burgensib. Burgi sui de Newton in Com. Lancaster.

O

*Oswester.*

**B** Allivis & Burgens. Villæ de Oswester.

*Oxon.*

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

*Orford.*

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

*Oxon universitas.*

Vice-Cancellario Academiz Oxon.

P

*Pool.*

**M**ajori Villæ de Pool & Seniori ballivorum ejusdem Villæ.

*Plympton Morris.*

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Plympton Morris.

*Peterborough.*

Senescallo Curiz Decani & Capituli Ecclesiz Cathedral. Civitat. de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgens. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet.

*Plymouth.*

Majori & communitati Burgi sui de Plymouth.

*Paunton.*

Seneschallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Paunton.

*Portsmouth.*

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. Villæ de Portsmouth.

*Curia Palatii.*

Judicibus Curiz Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuilibet.

*Pevensey.*

*Pevensey.*

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infra ripam suam de Pevensey in Com.

*Penwith.*

Seneschallo & Ballivo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith in Com. Cornub.

*Padstowe, alias Petrockstowe.*

Majori & Burgenfib. Burgi nostri de Padstowe in Com. Cornub.

*Portland.*

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in Com. Dorset.

*Porpingham or Porphingham alias westlowe.*

Majoris & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Porphingham, alias Westlow in Com. Cornub. salutem.

*Pymberne.*

Ad Hundred. Gulielm. comitis Sarum de Pymberne in Com.

*Preston Andernes.*

Majori & Ballivis vil. five Burgi sui de Preston in Com. Lancastr'.

*Pembrigg.*

Ballivo & Seneschallo Vill. five Burgi de Pembrigg in Com.

*Petersfield.*

Majori & communitatib. Burgi sui de Peterfield in Com. Southampt. salutem.

*Parke.*

Seneschallo R.W. Arming manerii sui de Parke Letrys alias Parte Letrys in com.

*Ponfract.*

Majori, Villæ suæ Ponfract in com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. sui Lancastr.

*Pickering.*

Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. nost. de Pickering in Com. Ebor.



Q

*Quinborough.*

**M**ajori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Quinborough in  
Com. Cant. salutem.

R

*Ryalton.*

**S**enescallo & ball. cur. manerii de Ryaltun.

*Reading.*

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi de Reading.

*Rillaton.*

Senescallo, Decemer. & Præposit. ac liberis Tenentibus  
manerii sui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. sui Cornub.

*Richmond in com. Ebor.*

Aldermann. Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi nostr. de Rich-  
mond in Com. Ebor.

*Roffen C.*

Majori & civibus civitatis nostræ Roffen.

*Palatinum Roffen.*

Senescallo Reverend. in Christo Patri Jo. Episc. Roffen,  
cur. Palatii sui Roffen. salutem.

*Rumney Marsh.*

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Marsh in Com. Kanc.

*Rippon.*

Senescallo & Ballivis Libertat. cur. Canon. nuper Canon-  
corum & capitali Eccles. collegiat. de Rippon. in Com.  
(Eborum) parcell. Ducat. nostri Lanc'. (*Inquire of more,*  
*Rippons.*)

*Rye-gate.*

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Rye-gate in Com.  
Surrey.

S

## S

*Salop.*

**B**allivis Villæ nostræ Salop salutem.  
*Le Strand.*

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancafter le Strand in com. no-  
 stro Mid'.

*Saltaſh.*

Majori & liberis Burgens. fui de Saltaſh.

*Southold.*

Ballivis vill. nostræ de Southold, aliter Ballivis, & Burgens.  
 Libertat. Villæ de Southold.

*Southmoulton.*

Majori Capital' Burgens. Villæ suæ Southmoulton.

*C. Novæ Star.*

Bal' Libertat' Episc' Star' Civitat' Novæ Star.

*Staff.*

Bal' & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

*Sudbury.*

Major. Aldermannis, Burgens. & Seneschallo Burg. five,  
 Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet.

*Manerium de Southwark.*

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patri B.  
 Winton. Episc. Manerii sui de Southwark, in Com. Surry.

*Counter in Southwark.*

Seneschallo Curie Libertat. Majoris Communitat. ac Civi-  
 tat. London Burgi sui de Southwark.

*Scarborough.*

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

*Southton Vil.*

Majori & Ball. Villæ Southton.

*Aliter.*

Majori & Ball. Vill. Nostræ Southton Curie suæ pedis  
 pulverizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ infra  
 eand. villam ejusdem Deputat ibid. & eorum cuilibet.

*Aliter.*

*Aliter.*

Vic. Southt. necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ Castri Winton.  
ac Civit. nostræ Winton.

*Shafton.*

Majori, Recordatori & Burgen. Burgi de Shafton in Com.  
Devon.

*Stoke-Clunsland.*

( Tali Dom. ) Gardino Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. &  
capital. Senescall. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Depurat. ibid.  
& præcipue sibi aut suo Depurat. Senescallo infra Maner. de  
Stoke Clunsland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra com.  
Cornub. præd. salutem.

*Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar' Provinciae.*

Reverend. in Christo Patri G. Providentia Divina Cantuar.  
Archiepiscopo Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis Com-  
missionariis. Regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub magno  
figillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. autorizat.

*Steford East or East Stretford.*

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford in com. Nott'.

*Slaughter.*

Senescallo, Ballivo & liberis sectatoribus Libertatis Hun-  
dredi nostri de Slaughter in com. Glouc. salutem.

*Le Savoy extra Temple-Bar.*

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de Savoy in Com. Middlesex  
salutem.

*Spiritualis Curia.*

J.S. Legum Doctori ac audientiae Reverendissimi in Chri-  
sto Patris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primat. &  
Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum negotior. auditori.

*Sherbon.*

Ad Curtam Hundred. de Sherbon in Com. (Dorset.)

*Stevenbeach*

*Stevenheath.*

Senescallo prænobilis T.W. manerii sui de Stevenheath.

*Stepleton.*Senescallo cur. T.C. militis manerii de Stepleton in  
Com. ( )*Snaith.*

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in Com. ( )

*Aliter.*Ballivis & sectatoribus cur. manerii nostri de Snaith  
parcell. Ducat. Lanc.*Sheffield.*

Ad curiam C. comitis Salop de Sheffield in com. ( )

*St. Jermins.*Præp. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in Com. (Cor-  
nub.)*Stamford.*Aldermannis & Burgenfib. Villæ suæ de Stamford in com.  
Lincoln.*Stock-Bridge.*Ballivo & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Stock-Bridge in com.  
Southampton.*Stayning.*Constabulario & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Stayning in  
com. ( )*Shoreham.*Constab. & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de Shoreham in com.  
Lanc.*Sarum Vetus.*

Burgenfib. Burgi sui veteris Sarum in com. Wilts.

*Shaftbury.*Majori & Burgenfib. Burgi sui de (Shaftbury) in com.  
Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafron in Shaftbury.

*Turris London.*

**W**ilhelmo Ward. *Militi* Constabular. seu locum tenen. Turris London necnon Senescallo Curie ejusdem & eorum utrique.

*Torrington Magna.*

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi five Villæ de Torrington Magna.

*Aliter.*

Majori, Aldermannis, capital. Burgens. & Senescallo Burgi five Villæ de Torrington Magna in com. Devon.

*Tavestock.*

Senescallo five Ballivo F. Bedford Libertat. suæ de Tavestock.

*Thackstead.*

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burg. de Thackstead & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

*Thetford.*

T.C. comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Villæ nostræ de Thetford parcell. Ducat. nostri Lancast. vel ejus deputat. ibidem.

*Toleboth.*

Ball. de Tolboth Villæ de Lynn Episc.

*Aliter.*

Ball. cur. de Toleboth Villæ de Lynn Episc.

*Torness.*

Majori & Burgens. Burgi de Torness, & eorum cuilibet

*Taunton.*

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patri E. Episcopi Winton. Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

O

*Tewkes-*

*Tewkesburgh.*

Bal. Burgens. & communiar. Burgi sui de Tewkesbury.

*Thetford.*

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford in com. Norf.

*Tamworth.*

Ballivis Villæ de Tamworth.

*Thremalton.*

K.H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi Dom. Hastings de Loughborough, capital. Senescallo nostro Ducat. nostro Cornub. necnon Feod. & manerii de Thremalton, five jus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

*Trebinin alias Boffiny.*

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Trebinin alias Boffiny in com. Cornub.

*Truro.*

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Truro in com. Cornub.

*Tregoni.*

Senescallo & Ballivo de H.P. manerii sui de Tregoni P. in com. Cornub.

*Trellock.*

Majori & Ballivis W. Comitibus Pembroke Villæ de Trellock in com. Cornub.

*Tregony.*

Ad curiam A.W.Arm. de Tregony in com. Cornub.

*Tickhill.*

Ad Curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tickhill in com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

*Turman-Hall.*

Ad Curiam W.B. manerii sui de Turman-Hall in com.



*Trennaton.*

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto & fideli consiliario  
nostro Gulielmo comiti Pembroke Domino Camerario Hos-  
pitij nostri prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Se-  
nescallo Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon Ecod. manerii de  
Trennaton in com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. salutem.

V

*uske.*

**P**æpositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske.

R

*G. westm.*

**B**allivo Libertat. Decani & Capitulli Ecclesiæ Collegiat.  
Beati Petri Westm.

*wallingford.*

Majori & Alderm. & Recordatori Burgi sive ville de Wal-  
lingford.

*wenlock.*

Bal. & Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magna.

*warwick.*

Bal. & Recordator. Burgi nostri Warwici.

*wotlam.*

Bal. Villæ de Wotlam.

*wye.*

Senescallo & Bal. H.C. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit.  
Dom. Hunsdon Reg. maner. de Wye in com. Kanc. & eorum  
cailiber.

*wigorn C.*

Ballivis Alderm. & Camerar. nostræ Wigorn.

*Wigmore.*

Senescallo & Ballivo Vil. five Burgi de Wigmore.

*Nova Windsor.*

Majori, Ball. ac Burgens. Villæ suæ Burgi nostri de Nova Windsor in com. Berks.

*Aliter.*

Majori, Aldermann. Ballivis & Subsenescallo Burgi de Nova Windsor.

*Castrum Windsor.*

T.C. Constablar' Honoris & Castri sui de Windsor ac custod. Forest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

*C. Winton.*

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitat. nostræ Winton & eorum cullibet.

*Woodstock.*

Majori, Vill. suæ de nova Woodstock.

*Aliter.*

Majori & Communitat. Burgi Novæ Woodstock.

*Cast. Windsor.*

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit' magno Admirallo Angl. constabular' Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windsor, ac custod. totius Forestæ ibidem Janitori extra portam dicti Castri, salutem.

*Westmon. Dean and Chapter.*

Ballivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. Beati Petri Westm.

*Writen Curia Episcop.*

Senescallo five Ballivo curiæ Reverendi in Christo Patris  
J. Bathon & Wellen' Episcopi.

*Writen Burgus.*

Senescallo five Ballivo curiæ nostræ de placit. ad Reve-  
rend. in Christo Patrem Dom. J. Permissione Divina Bathon,  
& Wellen Episc. pertin. five concess. rent. apud Guild-hall  
infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in com. nostro  
Somerfet.

*Writen Wotton Basset.*

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi de Wotton Basset in com.  
Wilts & eorum cullibet.

*Wike Regis.*

Ad curiam Dom. Regis Manerli sui de Wike Regis in  
com. ( )

*Worham.*

Majori & Burgenfibus Burgi sui de Worham in com.  
Dorset.

*Wormlow.*

Ballivis A. Dom. Chandois & E.B. Arm. Manerli five  
Hundred. de Wormlow in com.

*Wickcome.*

Ball. ( ) Wickcome in com.  
Buckingham, Inquire Chipping-wickcome before,

*wilton super wian.*

Ball. A. B. Armlg. Manerli five Dom. de Wilton super Wian  
in com.

*wentworth Liberty near London.*

Ballivo Libertatis Thomæ Dom. Wentworth in com.  
Midd'. Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying in  
eodem com.

*walsel.*

Ballivis Manerli sui de Walsel in com. ( ) salutem.

*whitchurch.*

Majori & communitatib. Burgi sui de Whitchurch in com.  
Southampton.

*westbury.*

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi sui de Westbury in com.  
salutem.

Speciales



## Speciales Directiones.

### *Monmouth Escattori.*

**ff.** Escattori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis singulisq; ministris nostris tam infra Libertat. quam extra, & eorum cullibet.

### *Justic. insul. Ellen.*

**ff.** Justic. Epi. Ellen. ad placita infra insul. Ellen. tenend. Ac Senescallo Epi. infra libertatem insulæ præd. & eorum cullibet.

### *Custod. pacis infra libertatem.*

**ff.** Custod. pacis suæ infra Libertatem Villæ Sanct. Alban in Comit. Hertf.

### *Justic. ad Gaol. delib.*

**ff.** Justic. nostr. ad Gaol. nostri Castri Lincoln. de Prisonariis in ea existent. deliberand. Assign. salutem.

### *Vic. & custod. Gaole.*

**ff.** Vic. London & custod. Gaolæ castri nostri Lincoln. five ejus Locum tenen. aut Deputat. Ibidem & eorum cullibet.

### *Justic. Forestæ.*

**ff.** Dilect. & fidel. suo W. Comiti C. Justic. suo omnium Forestarum suarum circa Trentivel ejus locum tenenti infra Foresta sua de Walton.

*Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis ac Vic.*

*ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas in com. W. ac custod. pacis in eodem com. necnon Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.*

*Justic. ad Assisas & Justic. ad Gaol. delib.*

*ff. Justic. suis ad Assisas S. & Justic. nostris ad Gaol. nostram castri nostri de L. delib. Assign.*

*Custod. pacis infra libertatem.*

*ff. Custod. pacis Thome Archiep. Eborum infra libertat. suam de Rippon.*

*Custod. Brevium.*

*ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris T. D. A. custod. Brevium nostrorum de com. Buxo.*

*Custod. Gaol.*

*ff. Custod. Gaol. castri sui Eborum aut ejus Deputat. & eorum utrique salutem.*

*Majori London. ac Justic. ad Newgate & Vic.*

*ff. Dil. & fidelibus nostris A. B. Majori Civitat. London Sociis suis Justic. nostris ad Gaolam nostram de Newgate de Prisonar. in eadem. delib. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.*

*Escatori & Vic.*

*ff. Escatori nostro ac Vic. ejusdem com. necnon omnibus Ballivis singulisque ministris com. predict. tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet salutem.*

*Majori,*



*Majori, Aldermannis, Vic. London, ac Deputat. Aldermannorum  
& Constabulariorum, &c.*

*ff. Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. London ac omnibus & singulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Constabulariorum & aliis ministris nostris infra libertatem Civitatis London & eorum cuilibet, salutem.*

*Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.*

*ff. Deputat. locum tenentis com. nostri Suff. ac omnibus & singulis Capitaneis in eodem com. Assign. & eorum cuilibet salutem.*

*Omnibus Justic. Majoribus, Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.*

*ff. Universis & singulis Justic. Majorib. Ballivis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis, Officiariis, ministris & fidelibus & quibuscumq; tam infra libertatem quam extra ad quos presentes breves pervenerint, salutem.*

*Custod. pacis Vic. & omnibus Seneschallis & al. in  
com. Lincoln.*

*ff. Custod. pacis ac Justic. nostr. ad diversas felonias, transgressionem & alia malefacta in com. nostro Lincoln. perpetrata, audiend. & terminand. assign. ac Vic. Lincoln. ac omnibus Seneschallis & Secretariis & eorum cuilibet.*

*Epo. Sarum.*

*ff. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum salutem.*

*Custod. Spiritual.*

*ff. J.A. Custod. spiritualitatis Episcopatus Sar. sede Episcopali jam vacante, salutem.*

*Pleg. Justic. Cestr.*

*ff. Justic. suo Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem.*

*Justic.*

*Justic. ad Assisas Regis.*

*ff.* Dñ. & fidelibus suis W.M. Militi & T. Justic. Com. E. nuper Regis Angl. quart. post conq; Assisas in Som. capiend. assign. salutem.

*Vic. Majorib. Burgenf. Sen. & aliis Officiar.*

*ff.* Vic. com. nostri B. necnon omñib. majoribus Burgenfib. Senescallis, Ballivis, ac omnib. aliis ministr. tam infra libertat. quam extra, in com. B. & eorum cuilibet.

*Custod. pacis Justic. ad Assisas & Vic.*

*ff.* Custod. pacis suæ in com. Exon. ac Justic. sub ad diversas Felonias, transgres. & al. malefacta eodem com. Audiend. & Terminand. Assign. ac Justic. suis ad Assisas in Com. præd. capiend. Assign. necnon Justic. suis ad Gaol. castri Exon. de prisonar. in eadem existen. deliberand. Assign. ac Vic. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

*Majori & Admirallo Southampton.*

*ff.* Majori Villæ suæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra castra Maris eidem Villæ ab antiquo pertin.

*Aldermanno wardæ & Collectoribus.*

*ff.* Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra civitatem nostr. London ac Collectorib. & subcollectorib. xxxv. nostris legis Regni nostri Angl. concess. in civitate præd. & eorum cuilibet.

*Justic. Forestæ citra Trentam.*

*ff.* Clarissimo consanguineo suo H.B. Comiti Essex. custod. Forestæ nostr. citra Trent. vel ejus locum tenent. in Foresta nostra de Windsor.

*Aliter.*

ff. Charissimo consanguineo suo H.B. comiti Essex Justic. Itinerant. omnium Forestarum, Parcorum, Chasearum & Warrenarum nostror. cltra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Forest. nostra de Windsor.

*Recordator. & Parochianis.*

ff. Recordator. & Parochianis Ecclesie Sancti Andree Holborn, in Suburbis London.

*Custod. pacis & cur.*

ff. Custod. pacis sue in Com. Som. ac Vlc. ejusdem com. & eorum cuilibet.

*Thesaur. & Bar. Scac.*

ff. Thesaurario & Baronibus suis de Scaccario.

*Prolocutori Parliamenti & unius Par. Scac.*

ff. Dil. & fidelibus suis Henagio Finch, Militi servien. ad Legem Prolocutori Parliamenti nostri, & Recordatori London, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario nostro, & Johanni Hobart Militi & Baronetto Executoribus, Testam. Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronet. nuper Capitalis Justic. de Banco salutem.

*Justic. Magnæ Sessionis Wallie.*

ff. Justic. nostris magnæ Sessionis nostræ in com. Brecc.

*Tituli*

*Tituli Domorum Religiosarum & Collegiorum.*

*Eaton.*

¶ **P**repositis Collegii Regalis Beate Mariæ de Eaton in Com. Buck. Windfor. & eidem Colleg.

*Exon.*

¶ Decan. & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Beati Petri Exon.

*Emanuel Cantabr.*

¶ Magistr. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra Universitat. Cantabr.

*Corpus Christi in Oxon.*

¶ Præfat. & Scholar. Collegii corporis Christi infra Universitatem Oxon in com. Oxon.

*Magdalen Oxon.*

¶ President. Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen in Universitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

*St. Johns Jerusalem.*

¶ Cuidam n. n. Miles nuper Prior Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis cons. nuper fuerunt seisis.

*Baliol. Oxon.*

¶ Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate Oxon.

*Hereford.*

¶ Decano & capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Hereford.

*All-Souls Oxon.*

ff. Gardiano Sociis Collegii Animarum omniura fidelium  
& defunctorum de Universitate Oxon.

*Wigorum.*

ff. Decano & Capitul. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi Beate  
Mariæ Virginis Wigorum.

*Christi Exon.*

ff. Decan. & Capitul. Ecclesie Cathedralis Christi in Ex-  
on. Ex fundatione Regis, Hen. 8.

*Windsor.*

ff. Decano liberæ — Capellæ Regiæ Sancti Georgii  
infra Castrum suum de Windsor & Canonicis ejusd. Capellæ.

*Corpus Christi Colledge.*

ff. Magistro sive Custod. Collegii Corporis Christi & Beate  
Mariæ Virginis Vulgariter nuncupat. Benet Collegii in Uni-  
versitate Cantab. ac Sociis & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii Hill.  
10. Car. MDCXLVI.

*Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civi-  
tat. Burgorum & Villarum.*

*Gardianis London.*

ff. **M**agistro Gardianis Assistan. & Communitat. Gar-  
dianorum Civitatis London.

*Sarum.*

ff. Major. & communitati Civitatis Sarum.

*Grocer London.*

ff. Ad Respond. custod. & Commun. Magistri Grocer.  
Civitat. London Mich. 53. Car. Rot. 440.

*Major. & Commun. London.*

ff. Ad Respond. Majori & commun. ac Civibus Civi-  
tat. London M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

*Parochiæ & Wardæ in London.**Cheapside.*

ff. **I**N Parochia Libertat. Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de  
Cheap.

*Lumber-street.*

ff. In parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lumbard-street in  
Warda de Bishopsgate.

*Saint Sepulches.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon  
extra.

*Dunstons west.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de  
Farringdon extra.

*Wood-street.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Wood-street in Warda  
de Cripple-gate.

*St. Martins.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Marini in Warda de Farringdon  
extra.



*Fanchurch-street.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dyonisii in Fanchurch-street in Warda de Langborn.

*Queenhithe.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe London.

*St. Olaves.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Nicholai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

*St. Faiths.*

ff. In Parochia Sanctæ Fideles in Warda de Farringdon intra.

*Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.*

Apud le North-gate Regalis Excambij in Parochia Sancti Barthol. parvi prope regale Excambium in Warda de Broad-street. Hill. 20. Car. 1. Rot. 383.

*St. Lawrence.*

ff. Inquisitio Capt. Guild-hall civitatis London situat. & existen. in parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Juris, in Warda de Cheap. London.

*St. Pauls.*

ff. Apud Ecclesiam Cathedralem Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farringdon infra.

*St. Magnus.*

ff. In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgward London. Pasch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

St.

St. Ann.

II. Divisum Sanctæ Annæ in warda de Farringdon infra.

*Civitat. & Villæ habentes Vic. (viz.)*

Civlt.	Bristol	duo Vic.
	Coventri,	duo
	Canuar.	un.
	Ebor.	duo
	Exon.	duo
	Glouc.	duo
	Litchfield.	un.
	Lincoln.	duo
	London.	duo
	Norwic.	duo
	Wigorn.	un.

Villa	De Kingston super Hull.	un.
	Southampton.	un.
	Nottingham.	duo
	De Pool.	un.
	Nor' Cast' sup' Tinam.	un.

**FINIS.**

Aa B C c d e e f f g g h h i i k l n  
 m m n n o o p p q q r r s s t t u u  
 v v x x y y z z

**D**umque ad quos presentes he pervenit saltem tractatis qd nos  
de gra nra spiali ac reg tna devotia z mejo motu nros v  
**Aa B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V X Y Z . Affer.**

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a historical document or letter. The text is written on a single page and appears to be a formal address or declaration. The script is dense and characteristic of the 16th or 17th century.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a historical document or letter. The text is written on a single page and appears to be a formal address or declaration. The script is dense and characteristic of the 16th or 17th century.

*Court*

Nach dem Absterben der Königin  
wurde das Reich durch die Kaiserin  
regiert und die Kaiserin hat  
das Reich sehr wohl regiert.



Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a manuscript page. The text is written in a dark ink on aged, slightly discolored paper. The script is dense and flowing, characteristic of early modern handwriting. The text is arranged in a single column, with some lines showing signs of fading or wear.

The Hand of Examplying for Large Court and Letters

Handwritten text in a large, ornate Gothic script, likely a sample of calligraphy. The text is arranged in four lines, with some characters being highly stylized and decorative. The first line begins with a large, ornate initial 'A'. The second line begins with a large, ornate initial 'C'. The third line begins with a large, ornate initial 'M'. The fourth line begins with a large, ornate initial 'Q'. The text is written on a parchment-like surface with some staining and wear.

